2018 Annual Report

Providing our customers with financial security for retirement

challenger.com.au

Challenger Limited ACN 106 842 371

challenger

Contents

Key dates

26 September 2018
Final dividend payment date

26 October 2018
2018 Annual General Meeting

12 February 2019
Half year financial results

26 March 2019
Interim dividend payment date

13 August 2019
Full year financial results

25 September 2019
Final dividend payment date

31 October 2019
2019 Annual General Meeting

Full listing of key dates available at

› **challenger.com.au/share/keydates**

Dates may be subject to change

About this Annual Report

The 2018 Annual Report, including the financial report for the year ended 30 June 2018, can be downloaded from Challenger's online Shareholder Centre at:

› **challenger.com.au/annualreport2018**

2018 Annual Review

The 2018 Annual Review is intended to provide you with useful information about your company in an easy-to-read document. Included in the Annual Review is an operational and financial performance update, reports from the Chair and the Chief Executive Officer, and information on the environmental, social and governance matters that affect your company.
The Annual Review can be viewed online at:

› **challenger.com.au/annualreview2018**

2018 Corporate Governance Report

The 2018 Corporate Governance Report can be viewed online at:

› **challenger.com.au/corporategovernance2018**

2018 Sustainability Report

The 2018 Sustainability Report can be viewed online at:

› **challenger.com.au/sustainabilityreport2018**

2018 Annual General Meeting

Location
Wesley Centre, 220 Pitt Street, Sydney NSW

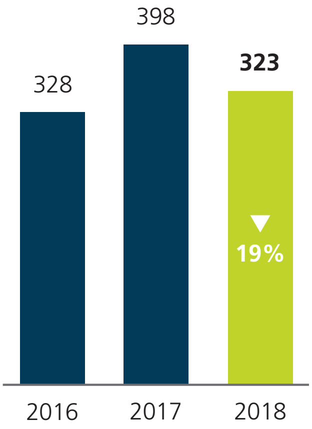
Date
26 October 2018

Time
9.30am (Sydney time)

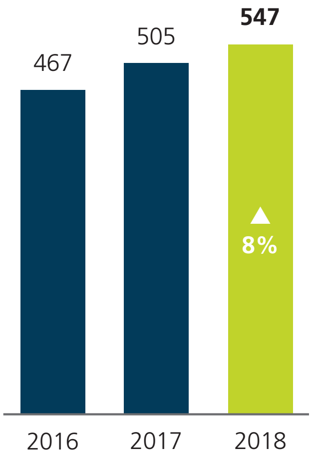
Full details of the meeting will be included in your Notice of Annual General Meeting, which will be sent to shareholders in September 2018.

Group performance highlights

Statutory net profit after tax ($m)



Normalised net profit before tax ($m)



Full year dividend

35.5

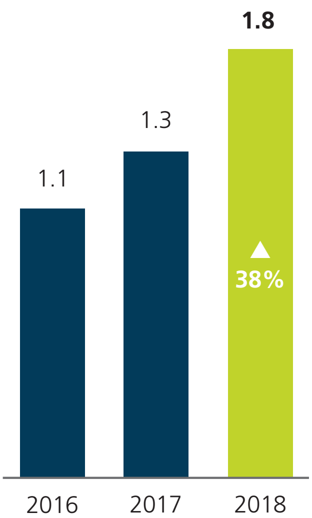
cents per share fully franked

Total Group assets under management

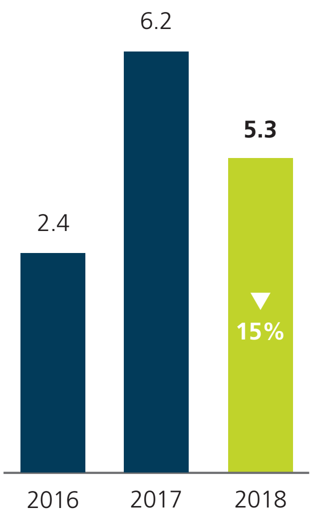
$81bn

up 15.9%

Life net flows ($bn)



Funds Management net flows[1] ($bn)



Market capitalisation of **$7.2 billion**[2]

Normalised return on equity (pre-tax) **16.5%** for the year

Life book growth **15.0%** for the year

Funds Management FUM[3] growth **16.6%** for the year

[1] 2016 represents organic net flows and excludes boutique acquisitions and disposals.
[2] As at 30 June 2018.
[3] Funds Under Management (FUM).

Operating and financial review

1 About Challenger

Challenger Limited (Challenger, CGF, the Group or the Company) is an investment manager founded in 1985. Challenger is the largest annuity provider and one of the fastest growing funds managers in Australia. It is also expanding into international markets.

Challenger is listed on the Australian Securities Exchange (ASX) and has offices in Australia, London, New York, Stockholm and Tokyo. Challenger is regulated by the Australian Prudential Regulation Authority (APRA), the Australian banking, superannuation, general insurance and life insurance regulator. Challenger is regulated by APRA as the owner of Challenger Life Company Limited (CLC), an Australian life insurance company.

Challenger's activities are also subject to supervision by other regulatory agencies both in Australia and in other markets in which it operates.

Challenger employs 676[1] people managing assets of $81.1 billion, with total equity of $3.5 billion as at 30 June 2018.

2 Operating segments and principal activities

For internal reporting and risk management purposes, Challenger's principal activities are divided into two operating segments, Life and Funds Management, which are serviced by one Distribution, Product and Marketing team, which is responsible for ensuring the appropriate marketing and distribution of both operating segments' products. Both operating segments and the Distribution, Product and Marketing team are supported by centralised operations which are responsible for appropriate processes and systems and for providing the necessary resources to meet regulatory, compliance, financial reporting, legal and risk management requirements.

Life – the Life segment comprises CLC, Australia's leading provider of annuities and guaranteed retirement income products and Accurium Pty Limited, a provider of self-managed superannuation fund (SMSF) actuarial certificates.

As Australia's largest annuity provider, Life provides reliable guaranteed[2] incomes to over 75,000 Australian retirees.

Life's annuity products appeal to retirees because they provide security and certainty of guaranteed income while protecting against risks from market downturns and inflation. Lifetime annuities protect retirees from the risk of outliving their savings by paying guaranteed income for life.

The retirement incomes Life pays are backed by a high-quality investment portfolio, predominantly in fixed income and commercial property investments. These long-term investments generate regular and predictable investment income which is used to fund retirement incomes paid to Life's customers.

[1] On a full-time equivalent (FTE) basis.

[2] The word 'guaranteed' means payments are guaranteed by Challenger Life Company Limited from the assets of its relevant statutory fund.

Life's products are distributed via both independent financial advisers and financial advisers that are part of the administrative platforms serviced by the four major Australian banks and AMP (the 'major hubs'). Life's products are included on all major hub Approved Product Lists (APLs) and are available on other leading investment and administration platforms.

Life is the market leader in Australian retirement incomes, with a 73%[3] annuity market share and has won the Association of Financial Advisers 'Annuity Provider of the Year' for ten consecutive years.

Life also has an annuity relationship with Mitsui Sumitomo Primary Life Insurance Company Limited (MS Primary), a leading provider of Australian dollar denominated annuities in Japan.

Funds Management – the Funds Management segment focuses on the retirement savings phase of Australia's superannuation system by providing products seeking to deliver superior investment returns. Funds Management is also expanding into international markets.

As one of Australia's fastest growing asset managers, Funds Management invests across a broad range of asset classes including fixed income, commercial property and Australian and global equities. The Funds Management segment comprises two business divisions, Fidante Partners and Challenger Investment Partners (CIP).

Fidante Partners encompasses a number of investments in boutique investment managers that each operate under their own brands. Fidante Partners provides administration and distribution services to the boutiques and shares in the profits of these businesses through equity ownership. Fidante Partners also has a presence in Europe with interests in UK-based alternative asset managers.

CIP develops and manages assets under Challenger's brand for CLC and on behalf of third-party institutional investors. The investments managed by CIP are predominantly in fixed income and commercial property.

The Funds Management business is growing strongly, with funds under management (FUM) doubling over the last five years to $78 billion.

Principal activities – there have been no significant changes in the nature of these principal activities or the state of affairs of the Company during the year.

[3] Strategic Insights – March 2018.

3 Challenger's vision and strategy

Challenger's vision is to provide its customers with financial security for retirement. Challenger has four strategic pillars to ensure that it achieves its vision over the long-term. The four strategic pillars are:

- increase the Australian retirement savings pool allocation to secure and stable incomes;
- be recognised as the leader and partner of choice in retirement income solutions with a broad product offering;
- provide customers with relevant investment strategies exhibiting consistently superior performance; and
- deliver superior outcomes to customers and shareholders through a highly engaged, diverse and agile workforce committed to sustainable business practices and a strong risk and compliance culture.

4 Risk management

An integral part of risk management for Challenger is the maintenance of a strong risk culture amongst its employees. Challenger's expectations of its employees are encapsulated in the 'Challenger Principles' of integrity, commercial ownership, working together, compliance and creative customer solutions. Employees are made aware that these principles should form the basis of all behaviours and actions.

The management of risk is fundamental to Challenger's business and to building shareholder value and has been the key to Challenger's profitable and disciplined growth over many years. At Challenger, risk is everyone's business. The Board's Risk Appetite Statement outlines the level of risk that is acceptable in striving to achieve Challenger's strategic goals and financial objectives. This is combined with a robust risk management framework which monitors, mitigates and manages the risks to which Challenger is exposed.

Challenger's Board recognises the broad range of risks that that apply to a participant in the financial services industry. These include funding and liquidity risk, investment and pricing risk, counterparty risk, business and reputational risk, operational risk, licence and regulatory risk, cyber and information security risk and environmental and social risks such as climate change.

5 Challenger's 2018 strategic progress

2018 strategic progress

Progress in 2018 against our strategic priorities is set out below:

Increase the Australian retirement savings pool allocation to secure and stable incomes

Life sales

- $5.6 billion of total Life sales, up 12% on 2017;
- $4.0 billion of annuity sales, unchanged from 2017; and
- $1.6 billion of other Life sales, up 65% on 2017.

Life sales mix and focus on long-term products

Challenger's annuity sales mix is evolving to long-term products. 2018 long-term annuity sales represented 36% of total annuity sales, double the level achieved only two years ago.

Tools for financial advisers

Challenger's market leading retirement illustrator was launched in 2017 to support advisers and the paraplanning process. The retirement illustrator provides scenario modelling to demonstrate the benefits of partial annuitisation. In 2018, Challenger's retirement illustrator was enhanced and made available to a number of superannuation funds via white label arrangements.

Superannuation reforms engagement and advocacy

The Australian Government is undertaking a range of superannuation reforms aimed at enhancing the retirement phase of superannuation to better align it with the overall objective of the system – providing income in retirement to substitute for or supplement the age pension.

In 2018, the Government finalised the means test review for lifetime income streams, with new rules to apply from 1 July 2019. The new means test rules support the development of innovative products to help retirees manage the risk of outliving their savings, while ensuring a fair and consistent means testing treatment of all retirement income products. The new means test rules also pave the way for the development of Comprehensive Income Products for Retirement (CIPRs).

The Government has also announced a new Retirement Income Framework to increase focus on the retirement phase of superannuation and increase flexibility and choice for retirees to help boost retiree living standards. The first stage of the framework is the introduction of a Retirement Income Covenant requiring trustees to develop a retirement strategy to help members achieve their retirement income objectives.

Maintaining thought leadership position

In 2018, Challenger partnered with the National Seniors Association on research to understand attitudes to the financial aspects of retirement. This research was widely reported and referenced by media and Government.

Challenger's dedicated research function also produced a number of research papers including a major report titled Retirement Really is Different. These papers were shared with a wide range of stakeholders and have driven extensive discussion.

Through the year Challenger also directly participated in a number of consultation processes to contribute to effective policy setting, such as the new means test rules.

In the latest Marketing Pulse adviser survey, 77% of advisers recognised Challenger as a retirement income thought leader.

Launch of Deferred Lifetime Annuities (DLAs)

On 1 July 2017, new retirement income rules were implemented, providing a framework for product innovation, including Deferred Lifetime Annuities (DLAs). DLAs are single premium products providing regular and reliable income commencing after a deferral period. DLAs are expected to provide a building block for CIPRs and help increase Australian retirement savings allocated to secure and stable incomes.

Challenger launched a DLA in September 2017 and was the first Australian life insurer to offer a DLA. Future DLA sales are expected to be supported by the new means test rules for lifetime income streams, commencing on 1 July 2019.

Strong growth in CarePlus sales

CarePlus sales continue to benefit from demographic trends with approximately 300 older Australians entering aged care each day. In 2018 CarePlus sales increased by 63% and represented 8% of Challenger's 2018 annuity sales. CarePlus sales are benefiting from an ageing population and advisers having a greater understanding of the product and the benefits it provides their aged care clients. The number of advisers writing CarePlus during 2018 increased by 32%.

5 Challenger's 2018 strategic progress (continued)

2018 strategic progress (continued)

Be recognised as the leader and partner of choice in retirement income solutions with a broad product offering

Challenger is the market leader in retirement incomes with 73%[1] annuity market share. However, annuities currently capture less than 5% of the annual transfer from the savings phase of superannuation to the retirement phase.

Challenger's strategy includes being the partner of choice for superannuation funds, wealth managers and platforms, for providing retirement income solutions.

Leading adviser and consumer ratings
Amongst Australian financial advisers, Challenger continues to be the most recognised retirement income brand.

- Challenger's brand awareness amongst financial advisers increased to 89%[2] in December 2017, up from 85% in December 2016;
- Challenger continues to be recognised by financial advisers as the leader in retirement income, with 93%[2] of financial advisers either agreeing or strongly agreeing with this statement. Challenger has maintained its leading position with a score 30 percentage points above its nearest competitor.

In 2018, Wealth Insights undertook an analysis to compare the service level of Challenger annuities to the broader Australian funds management market. When compared to the market, Challenger annuities rated number one across six key categories, including Overall Adviser Satisfaction (3rd consecutive year); BDM Team (7th consecutive year); Advisor contact centre (3rd consecutive year); Image and Reputation (3rd consecutive year); Technical Services (3rd consecutive year) and Website (2nd consecutive year). Not only were number one ratings retained for each category, Challenger's 2018 score increased in all categories. In addition, Challenger was recognised by Wealth Insights as having the highest net promoter score across the wealth industry.

Increased product access via investment and administration platforms
Challenger's strategic priorities include making its annuity products available on leading investment and administration platforms, allowing financial advisers and their customers easy and efficient access to Challenger annuities.

By making Challenger annuities available via investment and administration platforms, advisers and superannuation funds can design products that combine lifetime income streams with other products such as account-based pensions.

In September 2017, Challenger's full range of annuity products were made available via AMP's adviser portal to their retail and corporate superannuation customers. In order to support Challenger annuities and the advice process, Challenger's retirement income tools and calculators have been made available to AMP advisers. AMP also provides retirement model portfolio guidance to its advisers. Following the launch on the AMP platform, 80% of Challenger annuity sales via the AMP adviser portal are lifetime annuities and there has been a significant increase in the number of AMP advisers writing Challenger annuities.

Challenger is also making its annuities available on the new BT Panorama platform. In 2018, Challenger completed the technology build and expects to launch on BT Panorama in the September 2018 quarter.

Leverage MS&AD strategic relationship and expand into Japanese market
In November 2016, Challenger commenced issuing Australian dollar fixed rate annuities with a 20-year term in order to support a reinsurance agreement with Mitsui Sumitomo Primary Life Insurance Company Limited (MS Primary).

The MS Primary annuity relationship contributed 15% of Challenger's 2018 annuity sales, in-line with Challenger's expectation of ~$600m for the 2018 year.

In 2018, Challenger and MS Primary have developed a new Australian dollar lifetime annuity product for the Japanese market. In 2019, Challenger will reinsure both the initial Australian dollar 20-year fixed term product and a new Australian dollar lifetime annuity.

Challenger has opened a Tokyo office in order to support the MS&AD Insurance Group Holdings Inc. (MS&AD) relationship and to develop distribution opportunities across the Asian region.

Given the success of the annuity relationship with MS Primary, in August 2017, Challenger formed a strategic relationship with MS&AD in order to increase access to the Japanese market and provide opportunities for both Challenger and MS&AD. Challenger and MS&AD are exploring a range of business opportunities.

[1] Strategic Insights – March 2018.
[2] Market Pulse Adviser Study – December 2017.

5 Challenger's 2018 strategic progress (continued)

2018 strategic progress (continued)

Provide customers with relevant investment strategies exhibiting consistently superior performance	**Maintaining superior investment performance** Funds Management has a long track record of achieving superior investment performance, which is helping attract superior net flows. Over the year to 30 June 2018, 91%[1] of Funds Management funds[2] outperformed their benchmark. Over five years 96% of funds have outperformed their benchmark. For Fidante Partners', over the past ten years 86% of funds have achieved either first or second quartiles investment performance[3], meaning most funds are performing well above average. Over one year, 81% of funds achieved first or second quartile investment performance. **Adding boutiques and strategies** In 2018 Challenger announced two new boutique partnerships. Garelick Capital Partners is a Boston based equities manager and Latigo Partners is a New York based specialist event-driven credit manager. Garelick Capital Partners and Latigo Partners form part of Fidante Partners Europe and manage over $1.0 billion million of FUM as 30 June 2018. During 2018, six new investment strategies were added to existing boutique managers, including: • Alphinity relaunched the Australian Equity Sustainable Share Fund with a new investment process and ESG advisory board; • Ardea's Real Outcome strategy for retail investors; • Ardea Diversified Bond Fund for Institutional clients. • Avenir Capital made available to retail investors; • Lennox Capital microcap strategy; and • Merlon Capital Partners Concentrated Value Strategy for retail investors. **Expanding capability into ETF market** During 2018, Funds Management commenced development of the Fidante ActiveX Series, which is expected to launch in the first half of 2019. The Fidante ActiveX ETF Series will include Australia's first active fixed income ETF and there is an opportunity to add Funds Management's managers over time.

1 Percentage of Fidante Partners' funds meeting or exceeding performance benchmarks over one and five years.
2 Includes both Fidante Partners and Challenger Investment Partners (CIP).
3 Mercer June 2018.

5 Challenger's 2018 strategic progress (continued)

2018 strategic progress (continued)

Deliver superior outcomes to customers and shareholders through a highly engaged, diverse and agile workforce committed to sustainable business practices and a strong risk and compliance culture

Employee engagement
Challenger's 2017 employee engagement score was five percentage points above the Willis Tower Watson global high performing company norm. Challenger's next employee engagement survey is scheduled for March 2019.

Diversity
Diversity targets were set in December 2015 and Challenger has already exceeded its mid-term targets and is on track to exceed its 2020 targets.

In the 2018 year, the number of women in senior management roles increased by 5% to 38% and is ahead of Challenger's 2018 diversity target.

Challenger also launched the 'Women Leading @ Challenger' program, aimed at further increasing women in leadership roles.

Innovation and efficiency through agility
Challenger is focused on ensuring its business is as efficient as possible. A key priority has been embedding an agility program throughout the business.

Since launching the program two years ago, agility has become an integral part of how Challenger's employees work and all employees are encouraged to implement changes that save time, reduce risk, or assist Challenger's growth by focusing on scalability.

Of the 261 initiatives that have been implemented and measured so far, 79% resulted in a time saving, 64% in reduced risk, and 52% improved the scalability of the process.

Maintain superior cost to income ratio
In 2018 Challenger's normalised cost to income ratio was 32.7%, a record financial year low and toward the mid-point of Challenger's guidance range (30.0% to 34.0%).

Over the last decade Challenger's normalised cost to income ratio has fallen from 47.6% to 32.7%, down 15 percentage points.

Challenger maintains one of the industry's leading cost to income ratios and is 15 percentage points below the industry average[1].

Enhancing ESG capability
As one of the largest investment managers in the Asia-Pacific region, Challenger recognises its responsibilities in relation to sustainability. Challenger has established a clear sustainability strategy and significantly enhanced its sustainability reporting in 2018 including independent assurance of emissions reporting. Recognising this, Challenger's FTSE4Good score increased by 52% to 4.1 over the past two years and Challenger was included in the Dow Jones Sustainability Index.

Challenger has adopted an integrated investment management approach to deliver responsible investment outcomes and believes there are links between long-term sustainable returns and the quality of an organisation's ESG practices.

Challenger is a signatory to the Principles for Responsible Investment (PRI) and in March 2018 lodged an annual PRI assessment report.

Challenger has a Board-approved Responsible Investment policy and Challenger's Board, relevant leadership team members, and all Investment Management Heads and their teams are responsible for the effective management of the integration of ESG considerations in the investment decision-making process.

In order to support Fidante Partners' and CIP's ESG approach, during 2018 a dedicated ESG specialist was hired to support Challenger's investment managers on ESG related matters.

In March 2018, Alphinity Investment Management, one of Fidante Partners boutique managers refreshed their Socially Responsible Share Fund to focus on companies that can make a positive impact to society. The Alphinity Sustainable Share Fund was responsible investments fund manager of the year at the 2018 Money Management/Lonsec Fund Manager Awards.

[1] Includes Australian and New Zealand Banking Corporation, AMP, Bank of Queensland, Bendigo and Adeliade Bank, Commonwealth Bank of Australia, IOOF, Macquarie Bank, Magellan Financial Group, National Australia Bank, Pendal Group, Perpetual and Westpac Banking Corporation.

6 Market overview and outlook

Challenger's two businesses, Life and Funds Management, both provide products for Australia's fast-growing superannuation system and are expanding into international markets.

Australia's modern superannuation system started in 1992 and is now the fourth largest pension system globally[1]. It is worth around $2.6 trillion today and is growing at twice the rate of global pension markets. Australia's superannuation assets have increased by 8% CAGR over the past 10 years.

Growth in Australia's superannuation system is underpinned by mandatory contributions, which are scheduled to increase from 9.5% of gross salaries to 12.0% by 2025. The superannuation system is forecast to grow from $2.6 trillion today to over $10 trillion by 2035[2]. Growth in the superannuation system is also supported by changing demographics and the Government enhancing the retirement phase of superannuation.

Both Life and Funds Management are expected to benefit from growth in Australia's superannuation system.

Life outlook

Life focuses on the retirement spending phase of superannuation by providing products that convert retirement savings into safe and secure income. Challenger Life is Australia's leading provider of annuities[3], providing reliable guaranteed[4] incomes to 75,000 Australian retirees.

The retirement spending phase of superannuation is expected to grow strongly over the next 20 years, driven by demographic changes and maturing of the superannuation system.

The number of Australians over the age of 65, which is Life's target market, is expected to increase by ~70% over the next twenty years[5].

Reflecting the demographic changes underway, and growth in Australia's superannuation system, the annual transfer from the retirement savings phase to the retirement spending phase is estimated to be ~$60 billion[6] in 2018 and is growing strongly. Annuities currently capture less than 5% of the annual transfer to the retirement phase.

There is growing recognition that retirees need to take a different approach to investing in retirement. As retirees' transition from Government funded aged pensions to private pensions, retirees are demanding safe, secure retirement income products that convert savings to income and provide financial security. Annuities address these retiree needs.

The super system is successfully helping Australians build savings for their retirement. Australians now have meaningful super balances when they retire with the median balance being over $250,000[7], despite the system only being in place for half the working life of today's retirees.

There are a range of Government retirement income regulatory reforms currently underway designed to enhance the retirement phase and better align it with the overall objective of the superannuation system – providing income in retirement to substitute or supplement the age pension. These reforms provide a significant opportunity to increase the proportion of retirement savings invested in longevity products, including annuities.

Life is diversifying its range of products and expanding its distribution relationships in Australia and in Japan.

In Australia, Life is launching new products and broadening access to its products by making annuities available via leading investment and administration platforms. Following the launch of Challenger annuities on the BT platform[8], platform relationships will provide two thirds of Australian financial advisers with access to Challenger annuities via an investment and administration platform.

Challenger is recognised as a product innovator and has won the Association of Financial Advisers 'Annuity Provider of the Year' for the last ten consecutive years. Challenger is also recognised by 93% of advisers as an Australian leader in retirement incomes.

In Japan, Life commenced an annuity relationship with MS Primary, a subsidiary of MS&AD in November 2016. MS Primary is a leading provider of Australian dollar denominated annuity products in Japan. The relationship with MS Primary provides Challenger with access to Japan's foreign currency annuity market.

Japan has one of the world's most rapidly ageing populations and Japan has a very low domestic interest rate environment, which is making higher returning foreign currency annuities popular. Life is building on the MS Primary annuity relationship. In 2019 Challenger will reinsure the initial Australian dollar 20-year annuity and an Australian dollar lifetime annuity.

MS Primary is a key Challenger distributor and in recognition of the importance of the relationship, in August 2017 Challenger formed a strategic relationship with its parent MS&AD. The strategic relationship increases access to the Japanese market and broadens Challenger's existing international footprint, whilst providing opportunities for both MS&AD and Challenger. Through an equity placement and subsequent on-market purchases, MS&AD currently holds a 10% equity interest in Challenger.

As Australia's leading provider of annuities, Life is expected to continue to benefit from overall growth in Australia's superannuation system and regulatory reforms designed to enhance the retirement phase. Life is also expected to benefit from diversifying its products and distribution through the MS Primary annuity relationship.

[1] Towers Watson Global Pension Study 2017.
[2] Rice Warner 2017 superannuation projections.
[3] Strategic Insights – March 2018.
[4] The word 'guaranteed' means payments are guaranteed by Challenger Life Company from the assets of its relevant statutory fund.
[5] Australian Bureau of Statistics population projections.
[6] Australian Taxation Office.
[7] Australian Prudential Regulation Authority (APRA) June 2017.
[8] Launch expected in September 2018 quarter.

6 Market overview and outlook (continued)

Funds Management outlook

Funds Management focuses on the retirement savings phase of superannuation by providing products seeking to deliver superior investment returns. Funds Management is one of the fastest growing Australian fund managers.

Challenger's Funds Management business is growing significantly faster than the broader market and is attracting superior net flows.

The superior growth in funds under management (FUM) can be attributed to the strength of Challenger's retail and institutional distribution teams, a market leading business model that focuses on investor alignment and strong investment performance.

Challenger's Fidante Partners' business model comprises interests in separately branded boutique fund managers, with Challenger providing the distribution, administration and business support, leaving investment managers to focus on managing investment portfolios.

This strong investor alignment is driving superior long-term investment performance, with 96% of Funds Management's funds outperforming their benchmark[1]. This long-term performance track record is underpinning net flows, with $5.3 billion of net flows in 2018, representing 8% of opening FUM.

Following the success of Challenger's Fidante Partners business model in Australia, it is being replicated in Europe, providing access to the United Kingdom funds management market, and providing global distribution opportunities for existing investment managers. As part of its expansion, Fidante Partners Europe is attracting new international boutique managers, with two US-based boutiques joining Fidante Partners Europe in 2018.

Funds Management is also expanding its presence in Japan. A Tokyo office has been established to support the MS&AD strategic relationship and to develop distribution opportunities in the region. A Japanese real estate funds management licence has been granted and the management of Life's portfolio of Japanese retail properties has been insourced.

Funds Management also includes Challenger Investment Partners (CIP), an institutional manager that originates and manages assets for leading global and Australian institutions, including Challenger Life. CIP provides its clients with a broad product offering and market insights delivered through an experienced team and the scale of its investment business.

Funds Management is expected to continue to benefit from the overall growth in Australia's superannuation system, Challenger's distribution capability, superior long-term investment performance, and international expansion.

[1] Percentage of Fidante Partners' funds meeting or exceeding performance benchmark over five years.

Risks

The above outlook for the Life and Funds Management segments is subject to the following key business risks:

- regulatory and political changes impacting financial services participants;
- demand for and competition with Challenger products, including annuities and managed funds;
- market volatility; and
- general uncertainty around the global economy and its impact on markets in which Challenger operates and invests.

Other risks to which Challenger's businesses are exposed are summarised in section 4 Risk Management and in the Corporate Governance summary on page 21.

7 Key performance indicators (KPIs)

7.1 Profitability and growth

KPIs for the year ended 30 June 2018 (with the year to 30 June 2017 being the prior comparative period (PCP), unless otherwise stated) include:

	2018	2017	Change %
Profitability			
Statutory profit attributable to equity holders ($m)	322.5	397.6	(18.9)
Normalised NPAT ($m)	406.1	384.9	5.5
Statutory EPS (cents)	54.0	70.7	(23.6)
Normalised EPS (cents)	68.1	68.5	(0.6)
Total dividend (cents)	35.5	34.5	2.9
Total dividend franking	100%	100%	-
Normalised cost: income ratio	32.7%	33.4%	(0.7)
Statutory RoE after tax	9.7%	14.4%	(4.7)
Normalised RoE pre-tax	16.5%	18.3%	(1.9)
Normalised RoE after tax	12.2%	14.0%	(1.8)
Growth			
Total Life annuity sales ($m)	4,000.7	4,011.2	(0.3)
Life annuity net book growth ($m)	1,392.7	900.4	54.7
Life annuity net book growth (%)	13.5%	9.4%	4.1
Total FM net flows ($bn)	5.3	6.2	(14.5)
Total AUM ($bn)	81.1	70.0	15.9

Challenger's statutory profit attributable to equity holders was 18.9% lower for the year ended 30 June 2018 primarily as a result of increased income during the period offset by fair value losses on Life's assets and policyholder liabilities. Statutory EPS has decreased by 23.6% for the year when compared to 2017.

7 Key performance indicators (KPIs) (continued)

Statutory EPS has decreased for the year when compared to the prior year, reflecting the lower profit attributable to equity holders as a result of higher normalised earnings offset by the impact of fair value changes on Challenger Life Company Limited's (CLC's) assets and liabilities together with the impact of the issue of additional ordinary shares to MS&AD in the period.

Normalised net profit after tax increased by 5.5%, and normalised EPS decreased by 0.6% compared to 2017, reflecting higher earnings in both the Life and the Funds Management businesses, offset by a higher share count as a result of additional capital raised during the period.

A final dividend of 18.0 cents was announced, franked at 100%, taking the total dividend for 2018 to 35.5 cents franked at 100%, up from 34.5 cents (100% franked).

Challenger's normalised cost to income ratio of 32.7% remains within the targeted range and is lower than the ratio in 2017 (33.4%). This reflects continued cost discipline throughout the business and the benefits of scale. Challenger's medium-term expected normalised cost to income ratio target is 30–34%.

Challenger targets a normalised pre-tax return on equity (RoE) of 18%. The normalised pre-tax RoE was 16.5% in 2018 compared to 18.3% in 2017. 2018 was impacted by a higher share count as a result of additional capital being raised during the period.

Statutory RoE after tax of 9.7% has decreased compared to the prior year (2017: 14.4%) as a result of higher normalised earnings offset by lower investment experience and the issue of 38.3 million additional ordinary shares to MS&AD. Normalised RoE after tax decreased from 14.0% in the prior year to 12.2%, primarily reflecting the increased share count and higher tax offset by the increased normalised net profit after tax.

7.2 Capital management

Challenger's capital position is managed at both the Group and the prudentially-regulated CLC level, with the objective of maintaining the financial stability of the Group and CLC whilst ensuring that shareholders earn an appropriate risk-adjusted return. Refer to Note 12 Contributed equity for further information on the Group's Internal Capital Adequacy Assessment Process.

The following table highlights the key capital metrics for CLC and the Group:

Capital	2018	2017	Change
Net assets attributable to equity holders ($m)	3,485.4	2,888.1	597.3
CLC excess capital over PCA ($m)	1,341.9	1,225.3	116.6
Group cash ($m)	84.9	83.8	1.1
CLC excess capital over PCA + Group cash ($m)	1,426.8	1,309.1	117.7
CLC PCA ratio (times)	1.53	1.57	(0.04)
CLC Tier 1 ratio (times)	1.37	1.39	(0.02)

CLC regulatory capital base

CLC holds capital in order to ensure that, under a range of adverse scenarios, it can continue to meet its regulatory and contractual obligations to its customers. CLC is regulated by APRA and is required to hold a minimum level of regulatory capital. CLC has ongoing and open engagement with APRA.

CLC maintains a level of capital representing the Prescribed Capital Amount (PCA) plus a target surplus. The target surplus is a level of excess capital that CLC seeks to carry over and above APRA's minimum requirement in order to provide a buffer against adverse market conditions, having regard to CLC's credit rating. CLC uses internal capital models to determine its target surplus, which are risk-based and are responsive to changes in CLC's asset allocation and market conditions. While CLC does not target a specific PCA ratio, CLC's internal capital models result in a PCA ratio under current circumstances in the range of 1.3 to 1.6 times. This range will change over time and is dependent on a number of factors.

In addition to CLC's excess regulatory capital, Challenger maintains cash at a Group level which can be used to meet regulatory capital requirements. Challenger further maintains a Group corporate debt facility of $400 million in order to provide additional financial flexibility. The facility remained undrawn throughout the period.

Additional ordinary shares

On 23 August 2017, Challenger issued 38.3 million new ordinary shares to MS&AD at a price of $13.0563 per share raising $500.0 million. The new shares were issued at a 2% premium to Challenger's 14 August 2017 30-business day volume weighted average share price of $12.9719, adjusted for the final dividend of 17.5 cents per share. The shares issued to MS&AD were not eligible for Challenger's final 2017 dividend, but are eligible for all future dividends.

MS&AD is the parent company of Mitsui Sumitomo Primary Life Insurance Company Limited (MS Primary), a key Challenger distributor. The proceeds from the placement were used to increase CLC's Common Equity Tier 1 capital.

Subordinated debt

CLC completed a new subordinated debt issue of $400 million during the period. The notes issued constituted APRA approved Tier 2 capital of CLC. The proceeds of the issue were used to refinance the existing subordinated debt forming part of CLC's regulatory capital base. Accordingly, CLC's total regulatory capital base now includes $405.4 million of admissible subordinated debt with a call date in November 2022.

7 Key performance indicators (KPIs) (continued)

APRA's Level 3 (conglomerate) proposals

The Group is a Level 3 Head (as defined in Prudential Standard 3PS 001) under the APRA conglomerates framework. Level 3 groups are groups of companies that perform material activities across more than one APRA-regulated industry and/or in one or more non-APRA regulated industries. APRA's non-capital conglomerate prudential standards relating to measurement, management, monitoring and reporting aggregate risk exposures and intragroup transactions and exposures came into effect 1 July 2017. In March 2016, APRA announced that it would defer the implementation of conglomerate capital requirements until a number of other domestic and international policy initiatives were further progressed.

Dividends and dividend reinvestment plan

Dividends	2018	2017	Change	Change %
Interim dividend (cents)[1]	17.5	17.0	0.5	2.9
Final dividend (cents)[2]	18.0	17.5	0.5	2.9
Total dividend (cents)	35.5	34.5	1.0	2.9
Interim dividend franking	100%	100%	-	-
Final dividend franking	100%	100%	-	-

[1] Interim dividend declared on 13 February 2018 and paid on 27 March 2018 in respect of the half year ended 31 December 2017.
[2] Final dividend declared on 13 August 2018 and payable on 26 September 2018 in respect of the half year ended 30 June 2018.

The Board targets a dividend payout ratio range of 45% to 50% of normalised net profit after tax. The dividend payout ratio for the year ended 30 June 2018 was 52.1%.

The Company also seeks to frank its dividend to the maximum extent possible and expects future dividends over the medium term to be fully franked. However, the actual dividend payout ratio and franking will depend on prevailing market conditions and capital allocation priorities at the time.

The Company continued to operate its dividend reinvestment plan (DRP) during the period. The DRP participation rate for the 2017 final dividend was 4% of all issued shares, and 285,232 ordinary shares were issued to satisfy the DRP requirements on 27 September 2017. The participation rate for the 2018 interim dividend was 3%, and 272,955 ordinary shares were issued to satisfy DRP requirements on 27 March 2018.

The DRP will continue in operation for the 2018 final dividend, and the Board has determined that new shares will be issued to fulfil DRP requirements in respect of the final dividend. The new shares will not be issued at a discount to the prevailing Challenger share price.

No shares were bought back during the year.

7.3 Credit ratings

Challenger Limited and CLC are rated by Standard & Poor's (S&P). In November 2017, S&P reaffirmed both CLC and Challenger Limited's credit ratings and revised the outlook from stable to positive. The revised outlook reflects CLC's expanded distribution network and leadership in the Australian annuities market which is expected to strengthen the quality and resilience of underlying operating earnings.

Ratings were confirmed as:

- CLC: 'A' with a positive outlook; and
- Challenger Limited: 'BBB+' with a positive outlook.

The S&P ratings reflect the financial strength of Challenger Limited and CLC. In particular, they demonstrate Challenger's strong business profile, positive earnings and robust capital position.

8 Normalised profit and investment experience

Challenger continues to build on its growth momentum by delivering increased net book growth in its Life segment, substantially increased funds under management in its Funds Management segment and an overall growth in earnings.

Normalised framework (Non IFRS)

CLC and its consolidated entities are required by AASB 1038 *Life Insurance Contracts* to value all assets and liabilities at fair value where permitted by other accounting standards.

This gives rise to fluctuating valuation movements on assets and liabilities being recognised in the profit and loss in CLC and on consolidation in Challenger Limited. CLC is generally a long-term holder of assets, due to holding assets to match the term of life contract liabilities. As a result, Challenger takes a long-term view of the expected capital growth of the portfolio rather than focusing on short-term movements. Investment experience represents the difference between actual investment gains/losses (both realised and unrealised) and expected gains/losses based on CLC's medium to long-term expected returns together with the new business strain[1] that results from writing new annuities. Investment experience also includes any impact from changes in economic and other actuarial assumptions.

A reconciliation between statutory revenue and the management view of revenue and net income is included in the financial report as part of Note 3 Segment information. This note also includes a reconciliation of statutory profit after tax and normalised net profit after tax (the management view of post-tax profit). The application of the normalised profit framework has been reviewed by Challenger's independent auditor to ensure that the reported results are consistently applied in accordance with the methodology described in Note 3 Segment information in the financial report.

[1] New business strain is a non-cash accounting adjustment recognised when annuity rates on new business are higher than the risk-free rate used to fair value annuities. The new business strain unwinds over the annuity contract.

8 Normalised profit and investment experience (continued)

Management analysis – normalised results

	2018 $m	2017 $m	Change $m	Change %
Net income[1]	821.8	766.2	55.6	7.3
Comprising:				
– Life normalised COE	669.6	631.4	38.2	6.1
– FM net income	151.2	134.0	17.2	12.8
– Corporate and other income	1.0	0.8	0.2	25.0
Operating expenses[1]	(268.4)	(255.9)	(12.5)	4.9
Normalised EBIT	**553.4**	**510.3**	**43.1**	**8.4**
Comprising:				
– Life normalised EBIT	562.7	531.2	31.5	5.9
– FM normalised EBIT	57.9	45.1	12.8	28.4
– Corporate and other normalised EBIT	(67.2)	(66.0)	(1.2)	1.8
Interest and borrowing costs	(6.1)	(5.3)	(0.8)	15.1
Tax on normalised profit	(141.2)	(120.1)	(21.1)	17.6
Normalised NPAT	**406.1**	**384.9**	**21.2**	**5.5**
Investment experience after tax	(76.0)	12.7	(88.7)	(Large)
Significant items after tax	(7.6)	-	(7.6)	(Large)
Statutory net profit after tax attributable to equity holders	**322.5**	**397.6**	**(75.1)**	**(18.9)**

[1] 'Net income' and 'Operating expenses' are internal classifications and are defined in Note 3 Segment information in the financial report. These differ from the statutory revenue and expenses classifications, as certain costs (including distribution expenses, property expenses, management fees, special purpose vehicle expenses and finance costs) are netted off against gross revenues. These classifications have been made in the Directors' report and in Note 3 Segment information to reflect how management measures business performance. Whilst the allocation of amounts to the above items and investment experience differ to the statutory view, both approaches result in the same total net profit after tax attributable to equity holders.

Life normalised cash operating earnings (COE) and earnings before interest and tax (EBIT) increased as a result of higher Life investment assets, offset by a lower margin being earned on those assets. Life's average investment assets increased by 15.6% as a result of increased net book growth in annuities and valuation movements on those assets.

Funds Management net fee income increased (up $17.2 million) due to both increased Fidante Partners performance fees and increased Challenger Investment Partners income, partially offset by reduced Fidante Partners income during the period. Funds Management average FUM increased by 18.8%.

Operating expenses increased (up $12.5 million), with cost discipline maintained in both Life and Funds Management.

In 2018, Challenger's full-time equivalent employee numbers increased by 21 (or 3.2%) to 676.

Normalised tax for the year was $141.2 million, up $21.1 million (or 17.6%) from 2017 due to higher earnings before interest and tax (up 8.4%). The normalised effective tax rate for the period increased to 25.8% (23.8% at 30 June 2017).

Significant items were negative $7.6 million (after tax) in 2018 and represent non-recurring income and expense items. These items include expenses of $14.1 million (after tax) for the impairment of capitalised software, restructure costs incurred in the year and a boutique impairment charge following the closure of Tempo Asset Management; offset by the partial writeback of a deferred consideration liability associated with the acquisition of Fidante Partners Europe of $6.4 million (after tax).

Management analysis – Investment experience

	2018 $m	2017 $m
Actual capital growth[1]		
– Cash and fixed income	40.8	96.7
– Infrastructure	(34.2)	(28.2)
– Property (net of debt)	134.6	55.2
– Equity and other investments	(80.2)	73.3
Total actual capital growth	**61.0**	**197.0**
Normalised capital growth[2]		
– Cash and fixed income	(38.9)	(33.8)
– Infrastructure	24.4	21.0
– Property (net of debt)	70.3	65.2
– Equity and other investments	74.7	52.6
Total normalised capital growth	**130.5**	**105.0**
Investment experience		
– Cash and fixed income	79.7	130.6
– Infrastructure	(58.6)	(49.2)
– Property (net of debt)	64.3	(10.0)
– Equity and other investments	(154.9)	20.7
– Policy liability experience[3]	24.5	(13.3)
Asset and policy liability experience	(45.0)	78.8
New business strain[4]	(58.9)	(57.4)
Investment experience before tax	(103.9)	21.4
Tax benefit/(expense)	27.9	(8.7)
Investment experience after tax	**(76.0)**	**12.7**

[1] Actual capital growth represents net realised and unrealised capital gains or losses and includes the attribution of interest rate, inflation and foreign exchange derivatives that are used to hedge exposures.
[2] Normalised capital growth is determined by multiplying the normalised capital growth rate for each asset class by the average investment assets for the period. The normalised capital growth rates represent Challenger's expectations for each asset class over the investment cycle. The normalised growth rate is +4.5% for equity and other investments, +4.0% for infrastructure, +2.0% for property and -0.35% for cash and fixed income in order to allow for credit defaults. The rates have been set with reference to medium to long-term market growth rates and are reviewed to ensure consistency with prevailing market experience.
[3] Policy liability experience represents the impact of changes in macroeconomic variables, including bond yields and inflation factors, expense assumptions and other factors applied in the valuation of life contract liabilities.
[4] New business strain is a non-cash valuation adjustment recognised when annuity rates on new business are higher than the risk-free rate used to fair value annuities. The new business strain reverses over the annuity contract.

Investment experience after tax relates to changes in the fair value of Life's assets and liabilities. Investment experience is a mechanism employed to remove the volatility arising from asset and liability valuation movements and new business strain from Life business earnings so as to more accurately reflect the underlying performance of the Life business.

8 Normalised profit and investment experience (continued)

Pre-tax investment experience in 2018 comprised an asset and policyholder liability experience loss of $45.0 million and a loss of $58.9 million from Life's new business strain. Life's asset portfolio experienced losses across equity and alternatives and infrastructure assets which were partially offset by gains on Life's fixed income and property portfolios. The positive fixed income movements, which were primarily due to the contraction in domestic and offshore credit spreads, were partially offset by the increase in the value of Life's liabilities as a result of a lower discount rate used to determine their fair value.

9 Life segment results

The Life segment includes CLC, Australia's leading provider of annuities and guaranteed retirement income products, and Accurium Pty Limited. CLC has won the Association of Financial Advisers/Plan for Life annuity provider of the year for the past ten consecutive years.

CLC is regulated by APRA, and its financial strength is rated by Standard & Poor's, with an 'A' credit rating and positive outlook. CLC is strongly capitalised, with significant excess capital above APRA's minimum regulatory requirements.

Life normalised results	2018 $m	2017 $m	Change $m	Change %
Normalised COE	669.6	631.4	38.2	6.1
– Cash earnings	539.1	526.4	12.7	2.4
– Normalised capital growth	130.5	105.0	25.5	24.3
Operating expenses	(106.9)	(100.2)	(6.7)	(6.7)
Normalised EBIT	**562.7**	**531.2**	**31.5**	**5.9**

Life normalised EBIT increased by $31.5 million (up 5.9%) due to higher normalised COE (up $38.2 million or 6.1%), which was partially offset with operating expenses increasing by $6.7 million (or 6.7%). The higher normalised COE was as a result of higher investment assets, with Life average investment assets increasing 15.6%.

Life generated a normalised return on equity (pre-tax) of 18.5%, down by 2.5 percentage points from the prior year as a result of a lower margin combined with increased average net assets resulting from increased CLC capital following the MS&AD share placement.

Life annuity sales declined slightly from the prior period (down 0.3%), with both increased fixed term sales (up 4.0%) and other Life sales (up 65.2%) offset by reduced lifetime sales (down 13.4%). Lifetime annuity sales in 2018 were impacted by uncertainty over how lifetime income streams would be means tested.

In May 2018, the Government finalised the means test review for lifetime income streams, with new rules to apply from 1 July 2019. The new means test rules support the development of innovative products that can help retirees manage the risk of outliving their savings, while ensuring a fair and consistent means test treatment of all retirement income products. The new means test rules also assist the development of CIPRs.

The Government has also announced a new Retirement Income Framework to increase focus on the retirement phase of superannuation and increase flexibility and choice for retirees to help boost living standards. The first stage of the framework is the introduction of a Retirement Income Covenant requiring trustees to develop a strategy that would help members achieve their retirement income objectives.

In September 2017, Life's annuity products were made available on AMP's investment administration platform. Life also announced that it will be making its annuity products available on BT's Panorama platform from September 2019.

In November 2016, Life began issuing Australian dollar fixed rate annuities with a 20-year term to support its reinsurance agreement with MS Primary. Under the terms of the product, the customer can choose an annuity payment period of five, 10 or 20 years, with a benefit payable upon death. 15% of Life's total annuity sales in 2018 are represented by sales with MS Primary, which was in line with Challenger expectations. Challenger and MS Primary have also developed a new Australian dollar lifetime annuity product for the Japanese market. In 2019, Challenger will reinsure both the initial Australian dollar 20-year fixed term product and a new Australian dollar lifetime annuity product.

Life sales	2018 $m	2017 $m	Change $m	Change %
Fixed-term annuities	3,145.8	3,024.3	121.5	4.0
Lifetime annuities	854.9	986.9	(132.0)	(13.4)
Total Life annuity sales	4,000.7	4,011.2	(10.5)	(0.3)
Other Life sales	1,554.9	941.2	613.7	65.2
Total Life sales	**5,555.6**	**4,952.4**	**603.2**	**12.2**
Annuity net flows	1,392.7	900.4	492.3	54.7
Other Life net flows	403.6	412.5	(8.9)	(2.2)

Annuity net flows (new annuity sales less capital repayments) increased by 54.7% to $1,392.7 million. Based on the opening Life annuity book for the 2018 financial year ($11,728.3 million), annuity net book growth for the period was 13.5%, up from 9.4% in the prior period.

Other Life sales represents Challenger's Guaranteed Index Return (GIR) and Challenger Index Plus products (disclosed in Note 9 External unit holders' liabilities). Other Life sales increased by $613.7 million (up 65.2%) as a result of new client sales during the period together with reinvestments of maturities.

Other Life net flows for the period were $403.6 million, decreasing marginally compared to $412.5 million in the prior period. Total Life net flows were $1,796.3 million, representing, total Life net book growth of 15.0% (30 June 2017: $1,312.9 million or 12.1% book growth).

10 Funds Management segment results

Challenger's Funds Management segment is one of Australia's fastest growing investment managers.

Fidante Partners' multi-boutique platform comprises a number of separately branded funds management businesses. The model seeks to align the interests of investors, boutique investment managers and Fidante Partners.

The Funds Management model is delivering superior investment performance, with 96% of strategies exceeding benchmark over the last five years.

FM normalised results	2018 $m	2017 $m	Change $m	Change %
Net income	151.2	134.0	17.2	12.8
– Fidante Partners	92.9	80.0	12.9	16.1
– CIP	58.3	54.0	4.3	8.0
Operating expenses	(93.3)	(88.9)	(4.4)	4.9
Normalised EBIT	**57.9**	**45.1**	**12.8**	**28.4**

Challenger Investment Partners (CIP) develops and manages assets under Challenger's brand for CLC and third party institutional investors.

Funds Management normalised EBIT increased by 28.4% in 2018, with increased net income partially offset by expenses increasing during the period.

Fidante Partners' net income includes distribution fees, administration fees and a share in the equity accounted profits for the boutique fund managers in which it has an equity interest.

Fidante Partners' net income increased for the period primarily as a result of performance fees (up $16.9 million), which was partially offset by lower Fidante Partners' income than in the prior period (down $4.0 million), mainly due to lower transaction fees.

CIP's net income increased due to higher net management fees (up $3.9 million).

Funds Management's normalised RoE (pre-tax) for the year was 29.4%, up by 4.6 percentage points from the prior year. This increase comes largely as a result of performance fees earned during the year. RoE in Funds Management continues to benefit from FUM growth, earnings growth and capturing the benefits of scale.

FM FUM and flows	2018 $bn	2017 $bn	Change $bn	Change %
Total FUM	78.0	66.9	11.1	16.6
– Fidante Partners	59.6	51.0	8.6	16.9
– CIP	18.4	15.9	2.5	15.7
Net flows	5.3	6.2	(0.9)	(14.5)
– Fidante Partners	3.9	4.1	(0.2)	(4.9)
– CIP	1.4	2.1	(0.7)	(33.3)

Fidante Partners' FUM increase ($8.6 billion) was driven by net inflows ($3.9 billion) and positive impact from investment markets (up $4.7 billion).

CIP FUM growth (up $2.5 billion) is primarily a result of additional fixed income flows (up $1.1 billion) and property flows (up $0.3 billion), from both CLC and third party investors and positive impact from investment markets ($1.0 billion).

11 Corporate and other segment results

The Corporate and other segment comprises central functions such as the Group executive, finance, treasury, legal, human resources, risk management and strategy.

The financial results also include interest received on Group cash balances and any interest and borrowing costs associated with Group debt facilities.

Corporate and other normalised results	2018 $m	2017 $m	Change $m	Change %
Net income	1.0	0.8	0.2	25.0
Operating expenses	(68.2)	(66.8)	(1.4)	2.1
Normalised EBIT	**(67.2)**	**(66.0)**	**(1.2)**	**1.8**
Interest and borrowing costs	(6.1)	(5.3)	(0.8)	15.1
Normalised loss before tax	**(73.3)**	**(71.3)**	**(2.0)**	**2.8**

Normalised EBIT for the Corporate and other segment was lower (down $1.2 million) as a result of higher operating expenses partially offset by higher income.

12 Guidance for the 2019 financial year

Challenger is well positioned with strong product offerings, expanding distribution networks and highly efficient operations.

For 2019, Challenger is targeting normalised net profit before tax growth of between 8% and 12%.

The normalised cost to income ratio is also forecast to remain in a range of 30–34% over the medium term.

Challenger Group RoE and dividend

Challenger continues to target a normalised return on equity of 18% (pre-tax) with 2019 normalised pre-tax return on equity expected to increase from 2018 but not reach the target. Challenger also expects to achieve a fully franked dividend payout ratio of 45% to 50% of normalised profit, subject to prevailing market conditions and capital allocation priorities.

Five-year history

	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
Earnings ($m)					
Normalised cash operating earnings	669.6	631.4	592.4	543.8	481.3
Net fee income	151.2	134.0	127.7	117.5	110.2
Other income	1.0	0.8	1.0	1.3	1.8
Total net income	**821.8**	**766.2**	**721.1**	**662.6**	**593.3**
Personnel expenses	(187.8)	(179.3)	(172.8)	(154.8)	(144.4)
Other expenses	(80.6)	(76.6)	(76.8)	(69.4)	(61.0)
Total expenses	**(268.4)**	**(255.9)**	**(249.6)**	**(224.2)**	**(205.4)**
Normalised EBIT	**553.4**	**510.3**	**471.5**	**438.4**	**387.9**
Interest and borrowing costs	(6.1)	(5.3)	(4.1)	(3.8)	(4.1)
Normalised profit before tax	**547.3**	**505.0**	**467.4**	**434.6**	**383.8**
Normalised tax	(141.2)	(120.1)	(105.7)	(100.6)	(55.1)
Normalised profit after tax	**406.1**	**384.9**	**361.7**	**334.0**	**328.7**
Investment experience after tax	(76.0)	12.7	(56.1)	(35.0)	11.9
Significant items after tax	(7.6)	-	22.1	-	-
Profit attributable to equity holders	**322.5**	**397.6**	**327.7**	**299.0**	**340.6**
Normalised cost to income ratio (%)	32.7%	33.4%	34.6%	33.8%	34.6%
Normalised effective tax rate (%)	25.8%	23.8%	22.6%	23.1%	14.4%
Earnings per share (EPS) (cents)					
Basic EPS – normalised profit	68.1	68.5	64.6	61.2	64.0
Basic EPS – statutory profit	54.0	70.7	58.5	54.8	66.3
Diluted EPS – normalised profit	64.2	65.8	60.9	57.2	60.6
Diluted EPS – statutory profit	52.2	67.8	55.4	51.4	62.8
Capital management (%)					
Normalised return on equity – pre-tax	16.5%	18.3%	17.8%	18.0%	18.8%
Normalised return on equity – post tax	12.2%	14.0%	13.7%	13.9%	16.1%
Statutory return on equity – post tax	9.7%	14.4%	12.5%	12.4%	16.7%
Statement of financial position ($m)					
Total assets	25,300.5	23,026.7	21,256.6	18,531.6	17,323.3
Total liabilities	21,814.7	20,125.4	18,572.6	15,893.0	15,047.2
Net assets[1]	3,485.8	2,901.3	2,684.0	2,638.6	2,276.1
Net assets[2]	3,485.4	2,888.1	2,680.9	2,543.2	2,153.3
Net assets[2] – average[3]	3,323.3	2,753.8	2,630.7	2,410.4	2,044.4
Net tangible assets	2,892.5	2,299.7	2,097.0	1,993.8	1,607.5
Net assets per basic share ($)	5.79	5.14	4.80	4.60	4.22
Net tangible assets per basic share ($)	4.81	4.09	3.75	3.60	3.15

[1] Including minority interests.
[2] Excluding minority interests.
[3] Calculated on a monthly basis.

Five-year history (continued)

	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
Underlying operating cash flow ($m)	**197.4**	**299.9**	**297.1**	**287.9**	**321.0**
Dividends per share (cents)					
Dividend – interim[1]	17.5	17.0	16.0	14.5	12.5
Dividend – final[1]	18.0	17.5	16.5	15.5	13.5
Total dividend[1]	**35.5**	**34.5**	**32.5**	**30.0**	**26.0**
Dividend payout ratio – normalised profit (%)	52.1%	50.4%	50.3%	49.0%	40.6%
Dividend payout ratio – statutory profit (%)	65.7%	48.8%	55.6%	54.7%	39.2%
Sales and annuity book net flows ($m)					
Annuity sales	4,000.7	4,011.2	3,351.2	2,753.1	2,798.8
Other Life sales	1,554.9	941.2	998.5	944.0	581.6
Total Life sales	**5,555.6**	**4,952.4**	**4,349.7**	**3,697.1**	**3,380.4**
Life annuity net flows[2]	1,392.7	900.4	740.4	738.2	887.1
Life annuity book	11,728.3	10,322.2	9,558.5	8,692.6	7,824.4
Life annuity net book growth[2] (%)	13.5%	9.4%	8.5%	9.4%	12.5%
Funds Management – net flows[3]	5,301.2	6,220.6	(2,517.2)	7,738.9	2,147.4
Assets under management ($m)					
Life	18,085	15,677	14,112	12,795	11,087
Funds Management	77,984	66,906	56,662	57,902	47,126
Elimination of cross-holdings[4]	(14,926)	(12,595)	(10,723)	(10,908)	(7,488)
Total assets under management	**81,143**	**69,988**	**60,051**	**59,789**	**50,725**
Other					
Headcount – closing full time employees	676	655	635	560	539
Weighted average number of ASX-listed basic shares on issue (m)	596.7	562.2	560.2	545.7	513.8
Number of shares on issue – closing (m)	610.9	572.0	571.2	569.7	530.9
Share price – closing ($)	11.83	13.34	8.63	6.72	7.44
Market capitalisation at 30 June ($m)[5]	7,226.9	7,630.5	4,929.5	3,828.4	3,949.9

1 2018 final dividend franked at 100% (2018 interim: 100%; 2017 final: 100%; 2017 interim: 100%; 2016 final: 100%, 2016 interim: 100%, 2015 final: 100%, 2015 interim: 70%, 2014 final: 40%, previous periods: unfranked).
2 Annuity net flows and net book growth exclude the High Yield Fund maturity in 2014 ($284 million outflow).
3 Includes the derecognition of $5.4 billion of funds under management as a result of the sale of Kapstream to Janus Capital in July 2015.
4 Life assets managed by Funds Management.
5 Calculated as share price multiplied by ordinary share capital.

Directors' report

The Directors of Challenger Limited (the Company) submit their report, together with the financial report of the Company and its controlled entities (the Group or Challenger), for the year ended 30 June 2018.

The information appearing on pages 1 to 16 forms part of the Directors' report for the financial year ended 30 June 2018 and is to be read in conjunction with the following information.

1 Directors

The names and details of the Directors of the Company holding office during the financial year ended 30 June 2018 and as at the date of this report are listed below. Directors were in office for the entire period, unless otherwise stated.

Peter Polson
(appointed 6 November 2003)

Independent Chair.

Chair of Nomination Committee.

Member of Group Risk Committee, Group Audit Committee and Remuneration Committee.

Experience and qualifications:
Bachelor of Commerce (Witwatersrand University, South Africa), Master of Business Leadership (University of South Africa), Management Development Program (Harvard Graduate School of Education).

Mr Polson's experience spans international and domestic markets in banking, insurance and funds management. Mr Polson previously held the positions of Group Executive, Investment and Insurance Services at Commonwealth Bank and Chief Executive of Colonial First State Limited.

Directorships of other listed companies:
Chair of IDP Education Limited (listed 26 November 2015) (appointed 21 March 2007).

Brian Benari
(appointed 17 February 2012)

Managing Director and Chief Executive Officer.

Experience and qualifications:
A qualified Chartered Accountant, Mr Benari joined the Company in March 2003 with many years of finance industry experience, both locally and abroad. He has held senior executive roles with institutions including JP Morgan, Bankers Trust, Macquarie Bank and Zurich Capital Markets.

Graham Cubbin
(appointed 6 January 2004)

Independent Non-Executive Director.

Chair of Remuneration Committee.

Member of Group Risk Committee, Group Audit Committee and Nomination Committee.

Experience and qualifications:
Bachelor of Economics (Hons) (Monash University), Fellow of the Australian Institute of Company Directors.

Mr Cubbin was a senior executive with Consolidated Press Holdings Limited (CPH) from 1990 until September 2005, including Chief Financial Officer for 13 years. Prior to joining CPH, Mr Cubbin held senior finance positions with a number of major companies including Capita Financial Group and Ford Motor Company.

Directorships of other listed companies:
Non-executive director of Bell Financial Group Ltd (appointed 12 September 2007), WPP AUNZ Ltd (formerly STW Communications Group Ltd) (appointed 20 May 2008), White Energy Company Limited (appointed 17 February 2010) and McPherson's Limited (appointed 28 September 2010 and appointed Chair on 1 July 2015).

John M Green
(appointed 6 December 2017)

Independent Non-Executive Director.

Member of the Group Risk Committee, Group Audit Committee and Nomination Committee.

Experience and qualifications:
Bachelor of Law and Bachelor of Jurisprudence (University of New South Wales), Fellow of the Australian Institute of Company Directors and Life Member and Senior Fellow of FINSIA.

Mr Green was previously an executive director at Macquarie Group and has also been a partner at two major law firms. He is Deputy Chair of QBE Insurance Group Limited, director of Cyber Security Cooperative Research Centre and also a novelist and co-founder of book publisher Pantera Press.

Directorships of other listed companies:
Non-executive director of QBE Insurance Group Limited (appointed 1 March 2010 and appointed Deputy Chair on 1 January 2015) and WorleyParsons Limited (from listing in November 2002 to 25 October 2016).

Steven Gregg
(appointed 8 October 2012)

Independent Non-Executive Director.

Member of Group Risk Committee, Group Audit Committee, Remuneration Committee and Nomination Committee.

Experience and qualifications:
Bachelor of Commerce (University of New South Wales).

Mr Gregg has held a number of executive roles in management consulting and investment banking. His more recent senior executive roles included Partner and Senior Adviser at McKinsey & Company and Global Head of Investment Banking at ABN AMRO. His experience has spanned both domestic and international arenas, because of his work in both the USA and the UK.

Directorships of other listed companies:
Non-executive director of Tabcorp Holdings Limited (appointed 18 July 2012) and Caltex Australia Limited (appointed 9 October 2015 and appointed Chair on 18 August 2017). Mr Gregg was Chair of Goodman Fielder Limited until its delisting in March 2015.

1 Directors (continued)

Jonathan Grunzweig
(appointed 6 October 2010, retired 6 December 2017)

Independent Non-Executive Director.

Member of Nomination Committee.

Experience and qualifications:
Bachelor of Arts (Cornell University, USA), Juris Doctor in Law (Harvard University).

Mr Grunzweig is Executive Director and Global Head – Special Situations of Colony Capital, Inc. Mr Grunzweig is charged with helping develop Colony's global growth strategy across markets, platforms and asset classes. Until the combination of Colony Capital and Colony Financial, Mr Grunzweig served as global CIO, overseeing the sourcing, structuring, execution and management of all investments and divestments on a global basis.

Brenda Shanahan
(appointed 1 April 2011, retired 26 October 2017)

Independent Non-Executive Director.

Member of Group Risk Committee, Group Audit Committee, Remuneration Committee and Nomination Committee.

Experience and qualifications:
Graduate in Economics and Commerce (Melbourne University), Fellow of the Australian Institute of Company Directors.

Ms Shanahan has a research and institutional background in finance in Australia and international economies and equity markets, and has held executive positions in stockbroking, investment management and an actuarial firm.

Directorships of other listed companies:
Non-executive director of Clinuvel Pharmaceuticals Ltd (appointed 6 February 2007) and Bell Financial Group Limited (appointed 5 June 2012).

JoAnne Stephenson
(appointed 8 October 2012)

Independent Non-Executive Director.

Chair of Group Risk Committee and Group Audit Committee and member of Nomination Committee.

Experience and qualifications:
Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Laws (Honours) (University of Queensland), member of the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia and member of the Australian Institute of Company Directors.

Ms Stephenson has extensive experience in financial services both in Australia and in the United Kingdom. Ms Stephenson was previously a partner with KPMG and has significant experience in internal audit, risk management and consulting.

Directorships of other listed companies:
Non-executive director of Asaleo Care Limited (appointed 30 May 2014) and Japara Healthcare Ltd (appointed 1 September 2015) and Myer Holdings Limited (appointed 28 November 2016).

Melanie Willis
(appointed 6 December 2017)

Independent Non-Executive Director.

Member of the Group Risk Committee, Group Audit Committee and Nomination Committee.

Experience and qualifications:
Bachelor of Economics (University of Western Australia), Master of Law, Tax (University of Melbourne) and a Fellow of the Australian Institute of Company Directors.

Ms Willis has significant senior executive experience in corporate finance, strategy and innovation and funds management. Ms Willis previously held the position of Chief Executive Officer of NRMA Investments and senior executive roles at Deutsche Bank and Bankers Trust. She is also a non-executive director of Chief Executive Women.

Directorships of other listed companies:
Non-executive director and Chair of Audit and Risk Committee of Southern Cross Media Group Limited (appointed 26 May 2016), non-executive director of Mantra Group Limited (appointed 29 September 2014 until its delisting in May 2018), Pepper Group Limited (appointed 19 September 2014 until its delisting in December 2017), Ardent Leisure Limited and Ardent Leisure Management Limited (from 17 July 2015 to 8 September 2017).

Leon Zwier
(appointed 15 September 2006)

Independent Non-Executive Director.

Member of Nomination Committee.

Experience and qualifications:
Bachelor of Laws (University of Melbourne). Mr Zwier is a partner in the law firm Arnold Bloch Leibler.

2 Company Secretary

Michael Vardanega (Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Laws) is the General Counsel and Chief Executive, Group Strategy. He is a qualified solicitor and was appointed as Company Secretary on 1 March 2011. Mr Vardanega's responsibilities at Challenger encompass the Group's strategy, legal, regulatory, corporate governance and company secretarial functions. Mr Vardanega joined Challenger in 2006 from commercial law firm Ashurst, where he was a member of the corporate advisory practice. He is admitted to practise as a solicitor in New South Wales, and is a member of the Law Council of Australia, the Association of Corporate Counsel and a member of the Australian Institute of Company Directors.

Andrew Brown (Diploma in Law) has over 20 years' experience in the financial services industry and was appointed to the position of Company Secretary on 25 October 2012. Prior to joining the Company in 2003, Mr Brown held senior compliance management positions at MLC.

3 Corporate governance summary

3.1 Roles and responsibilities of Board and management

The role of the Board and delegations

The Board is accountable to shareholders for the activities and performance of Challenger by overseeing the creation of sustainable shareholder value within an appropriate framework of risk and regard for all stakeholder interests.

The Board is responsible for setting Challenger's vision, which is to provide our customers with financial security for retirement. This is a long-term vision and the Board sets strategic priorities each year to work towards fulfilling this vision.

Directors are actively involved in setting, approving and regularly monitoring Challenger's strategic priorities and holding management accountable for progress. This process includes an annual Board strategy offsite, regular Board reporting and meetings, discussion and review with management. Similarly, the Board ensures that rigorous governance processes are operating effectively to guide decision making across the organisation.

The Board has identified its key functions, and full details are set out in the Board Charter, which is available at:

› **challenger.com.au**

The duties include:

- establishment, promotion and maintenance of the strategic direction of the Company;
- approval of business plans, budgets and financial policies;
- consideration of management recommendations on strategic business matters;
- establishment, promotion and maintenance of proper processes and controls to maintain the integrity of accounting and financial records and reporting;
- fairly and responsibly rewarding executives, having regard to the interests of shareholders, the performance of executives, market conditions and the Company's performance;
- adoption and oversight of implementation of appropriate corporate governance practices;
- oversight of the establishment, promotion and maintenance of effective risk management policies and processes;
- determination and adoption of Company's dividend policy;
- review of the Board's composition and performance;
- appointment, evaluation and remuneration of the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) and approval of the appointment of the Chief Financial Officer (CFO), the Chief Risk Officer (CRO), the General Counsel and the Company Secretary; and
- determination of the extent of the CEO's delegated authority.

The Board has established committees to assist in carrying out its responsibilities and to consider certain issues and functions in detail. The Board committees are discussed on page 20.

Management responsibility

The Board has delegated to the CEO the authority and powers necessary to implement the strategies approved by the Board and to manage the business affairs of Challenger within the policies and specific delegation limits specified by the Board from time to time. The CEO may further delegate within those specific policies and delegation limits, but remains accountable for all authority delegated to management.

3.2 Directors' skills matrix

The Board has determined that its current members have an appropriate collective mix of skills, experience, expertise and diversity to:

- exercise independent judgement;
- have a proper understanding of, and competence to deal with, the current and emerging issues of the business;
- encourage enhanced performance of the Company; and
- effectively review and challenge the performance of management.

The Board's competencies are assessed annually. The results of the most recent assessment are shown in the table following.

Board members generally have a high level of competency across the areas of expertise relevant to the business.

3 Corporate governance summary (continued)

Leadership & Strategy
Leadership, effective communication and influencing skills. Strategic thinking capability and transactional expertise.

Corporate Governance
Public company corporate governance literacy.

Financial Acumen
Financial reporting literacy including exposure to accounting standards.

Risk & Compliance
Financial services and fiduciary regulatory awareness. Relevant compliance and risk experience including legal and tax risk management.

Sectoral Exposure
Exposure to funds management and life insurance sectors, and market experience in jurisdictions in which Challenger operates.

Investment & Credit Expertise
Credit risk management and investment expertise including asset class literacy and exposure (for example, property, fixed income, equities, etc.).

Marketing & Distribution
Experience in distribution, marketing and fostering key institutional customer relationships.

Public Policy
Experience in relevant public policy areas and key Government and regulator relationships.

Information Technology
Understanding of IT strategy, the application of technology in large organisations and innovation.

People & Remuneration
Building capable and highly engaged teams and understanding of current remuneration regulation, structuring and sectoral conditions.

3.3 Board committees

To assist it in undertaking its duties, the Board has established the following standing committees:

- the Group Risk Committee (GRC);
- the Group Audit Committee (GAC);
- the Remuneration Committee (RemCo); and
- the Nomination Committee (NomCo).

Each committee has its own charter, copies of which are available at:

› **challenger.com.au**

The charters specify the composition, responsibilities, duties, reporting obligations, meeting arrangements, authority and resources available to the committees and the provisions for review of the charter.

Details of Directors' membership of each committee and those eligible members' attendance at meetings throughout the period from 1 July 2017 to 30 June 2018 are set out below.

Directors' meetings

	Board		Group Risk Committee		Group Audit Committee		Remuneration Committee		Nomination Committee	
Director	Eligible to attend	Attended	Eligible to attend	Attended	Eligible to attend	Attended	Eligible to attend	Attended	Eligible to attend	Attended
B Benari[1]	9	9	4	4	4	4	4	4	3	3
G Cubbin	9	9	4	4	4	4	5	5	3	3
J M Green[2]	5	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
S Gregg[2]	9	8	-	-	-	-	5	4	3	3
J Grunzweig[3]	4	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-
P Polson	9	9	4	4	4	4	5	5	3	3
B Shanahan[4]	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	1	1
J Stephenson	9	9	4	4	4	4	-	-	3	3
M Willis[2]	5	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1
L Zwier	9	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	1

[1] B Benari attends the Group Risk Committee, Group Audit Committee, Remuneration Committee and Nomination Committee meetings at the invitation of these committees. There are no management representatives appointed as members of any Board committee.
[2] J M Green, S Gregg and M Willis were appointed as members of the Group Risk Committee and Group Audit Committee on 1 June 2018.
[3] J Grunzweig ceased to be a Director on 6 December 2017.
[4] B Shanahan ceased to be a Director on 26 October 2017.

3 Corporate governance summary (continued)

3.4 Risk management framework

Challenger's Board is responsible, in conjunction with senior management, for the management of risks associated with the business and implementing structures and policies to adequately monitor and manage these risks.

The Board has established the Group Risk Committee (GRC) and the Group Audit Committee (GAC) to assist in discharging its risk management responsibilities. In particular, these committees assist the Board in setting the appropriate risk appetite for the business and for ensuring that there is a strong risk management framework that is able to manage, monitor and control the various risks to which the business is exposed which includes consideration of financial, operational and conduct risks.

The Executive Risk Management Committee (ERMC) is an executive committee chaired by the Chief Risk Officer which assists the GRC, the GAC and the Board in the discharge of their risk management obligations by implementing the Board-approved risk management framework. On a day-to-day basis, the Risk division, which is separate from the operating segments of the business, has the responsibility for the implementation of the framework, including the monitoring, reporting and analysis of the various risks faced by the business.

Challenger has a robust risk management framework which supports its operating segments, and its risk appetite distinguishes risks from which Challenger will seek to make an economic return from those which it seeks to minimise and which it does not consider will provide a return. The management of these risks is fundamental to Challenger's business and to building long-term shareholder value. Challenger is also prudentially supervised by APRA, which prescribes certain prudential standards that must be met by Challenger and its life insurance subsidiary, CLC.

In addition to having a separate risk management function, Challenger recognises that a requirement for an effective risk management framework is for there to be a strong risk culture throughout the organisation, where risk is everyone's responsibility. The foundation of this risk culture is a set of principles, the Challenger Principles, which staff are required to adhere to and on which their yearly performance and remuneration are judged. In addition to this, Challenger regularly assesses its risk culture with a combination of external audits and internal staff surveys to ensure that the management of risk and day-to-day compliance remains entrenched within the way in which Challenger operates. Challenger's risk appetite statement provides that, subject to earning acceptable economic returns, it can retain exposure to credit risk, property risk, equity risk and life insurance risk.

- Credit risk – is the risk of loss in the value of an asset due to a counterparty failing to perform its contractual obligations when they fall due;
- Property risk – is the potential impact of movements in the market value of property investments on Challenger's income and includes leasing risk which may impact the cash flows from these investments;
- Equity risk – is the potential impact of movements in the market value of listed equity investments, unlisted equity investments and investments in absolute return strategies. Returns for unlisted equity and absolute return strategies are generally uncorrelated to listed equity market returns. Challenger holds equities as part of its investment portfolio in order to provide diversification across the investment portfolio; and
- Life insurance risk – represents both longevity risk and mortality risk. Through selling lifetime annuities and assuming wholesale reinsurance agreements, CLC takes longevity risk, which is the risk that customers who have bought a lifetime annuity live longer, in aggregate, than expected. This is in contrast to mortality risk, which is the risk that people die earlier than expected. CLC is exposed to mortality risk on its wholesale mortality reinsurance business.

Challenger seeks to minimise or hedge the risks for which it does not consider an appropriate return can be generated. These risks include:

- Foreign exchange risk – is the risk of a change in asset values and Challenger's earnings as a result of movements in foreign exchange rates;
- Interest rate risk – is the risk of fluctuations in Challenger's earnings arising from movements in interest rates;
- Inflation risk – is the risk of a change in asset values and Challenger's earnings as a result of movements in inflation both in Australia and jurisdictions in which Challenger owns assets;
- Operational risk – is the risk of loss resulting from inadequate or failed internal processes, people and systems or from external events; and
- Regulatory and compliance risk – is the risk of legal or regulatory sanctions or loss as a result of Challenger's failure to comply with laws, regulations or regulatory policy applying to its business.

Further details on Challenger's approach to risk management are included in both the 2018 Sustainability Report and Section 5 of the financial report.

4 Remuneration report

Letter from the Chair

Dear Shareholders,

The Board is pleased to present Challenger's Remuneration Report for the year ended 30 June 2018. Our Remuneration Report provides shareholders with a clear and transparent explanation of how we have aligned our remuneration policies and outcomes with business performance, reflecting our remuneration principles:

- Market competitive;
- Performance based and equitable; and
- Aligned with shareholders and taking account of risk.

Our remuneration structure

Oversight of executive remuneration is a fundamental responsibility of the Board. The Board regularly reviews and tests Challenger's remuneration approach to ensure that it remains strongly aligned with shareholder interests. This year we conducted a workshop with the Remuneration Committee to evaluate our remuneration structure in the context of Challenger's business strategy, stakeholder feedback, community expectations and relevant market standards. The review confirmed that Challenger's remuneration structure remains appropriate, supporting our strategic objectives and suitably rewarding the delivery of sustainable shareholder returns.

We expect industry remuneration practices will continue to evolve over time in response to changing expectations and regulations. We will always critically assess our approach to ensure that Challenger's practices remain appropriate, underpinned by robust risk management.

2018 remuneration outcomes

Application of our remuneration framework has ensured that once again, remuneration outcomes for key management personnel in 2018 were strongly aligned with shareholder interests. One fundamental principle is the link between the realisation of long-term incentives and total shareholder returns (TSR). Challenger has achieved significant TSR outperformance over two, three, four and five years. TSR has, however, been lower over the last year, and this may affect long-term reward outcomes.

Overall, while performance for the year demonstrated strong momentum, the total variable remuneration pool for 2018 was down on the prior period, reflecting aspects of business outcomes relative to internal targets. This demonstrates our commitment to performance-based reward.

Performance outcomes positioning Challenger for growth

In 2018 we have once again profitably grown the business, lifting assets under management by 16% to $81 billion, and delivering normalised net profit before tax growth of 8% on the prior year, in line with our guidance. Over the year we made significant progress implementing our strategy to deliver sustainable long-term growth:

- Our successful partnership in Japan contributed around $600 million of long-term annuity sales for the year, with this relationship delivering over $1 billion of sales since commencing less than two years ago;
- Our funds management business cemented its place as one of the fastest growing active funds managers in Australia, growing funds under management (FUM) by 17% to $78 billion, with 91% of FUM outperforming benchmark over the last year;
- We continued to position our business to capitalise on significant regulatory reforms designed to increase the range and take-up of retirement income products;
- Challenger was again the most recognised retirement income brand and was ranked number one across six categories by financial advisers; and
- We maintained our strong commitment to building and maintaining a highly effective team, achieving our gender diversity targets for the year and receiving our first Employer of Choice for Gender Equality (EOCGE) citation.

Stakeholder engagement

Regular engagement with stakeholders is important to help ensure that our practices and associated reporting reflects shareholder views. As always, this year I have directly engaged with a wide range of our stakeholders including major shareholders, proxy advisers and retail shareholder representatives. In response to feedback we've received, in this year's report we have enhanced our disclosure of the linkage between performance and remuneration outcomes.

We hope you find this report informative and that it clearly demonstrates our commitment to responsible and effective remuneration practices.

Thank you for your continued support for Challenger.

Peter Polson
Independent Chair

4 Remuneration report (continued)

4.1 Remuneration strategy and structure

Challenger's remuneration strategy is focused on the alignment between performance, prudent risk management and reward outcomes. In a practical context the remuneration strategy is designed to support the attraction, retention and reward of the high performing talent required to deliver superior and sustained returns to shareholders. The remuneration strategy is underpinned by the guiding principles outlined below:

Market-competitive	Performance-based and equitable	Aligned with shareholders and underpinned by sound risk management
• Attract and retain Key Management Personnel (KMP) and employees with the necessary capabilities and experience to deliver Challenger's business strategy. • Remuneration structure and quantum benchmarked to the external market applying applicable remuneration surveys and publicly disclosed data. • Independent review of KMP remuneration benchmark data by Challenger's remuneration adviser (KPMG). • Mix of fixed and variable remuneration (short and long-term) determined based on the responsibilities of each role.	• Performance and reward aligned to motivate KMP to deliver long-term growth for Challenger and its shareholders. • Differentiation of remuneration outcomes based on superior individual contribution to Challenger's performance. • Demonstration of Challenger Principles and associated behaviours assessed in the performance management process and accordingly linked to remuneration outcomes. • Rigorous annual calibration of performance and reward recommendations to ensure internal equity, fairness and transparency.	• Significant proportion of short-term incentive (STI) subject to deferral into shares, aligning medium-term reward outcomes with the shareholder experience. • Long-term share-based awards, with vesting subject to satisfaction of both a shareholder return performance measure and time-based vesting conditions. • All deferred share-based awards subject to clawback and forfeiture provisions. • Remuneration processes and governance in place to ensure that remuneration arrangements encourage prudent risk-management.

Remuneration components

Challenger's remuneration structure is summarised below and is comprised of fixed and variable remuneration components. The components of the KMP remuneration structure remain unchanged for 2018. It is important to note that 'Compliance' and 'Integrity' principles are treated as gate-openers for individual participation in variable remuneration plans.

	Component	Overview	Link to remuneration strategy
Fixed	Fixed remuneration	Base salary, salary-sacrificed benefits and applicable fringe benefits tax. Employer superannuation contributions.	Positioned at market-competitive level, reflecting size and complexity of role, responsibilities, experience and skills.
Variable	Cash STI	Annual 'at risk' remuneration, rewarding Challenger, division and individual performance.	Remuneration outcomes determined based on performance and contribution against annual KPIs which include financial measures, strategic objectives and application of and adherence to the risk management framework.
	Share awards deferred for one and two years	At least 50% of STI awards are deferred into Deferred Performance Share Rights (DPSRs), with vesting in equal tranches over two years. Subject to forfeiture and clawback provisions under the Challenger Performance Plan (CPP).	Balances risk management and governance considerations along with supporting shareholder alignment through the deferral of a significant portion of STI into shares.
	Share awards deferred for three years	In recognition of initiatives undertaken in 2018 focused on long-term value, the Board determined that a portion of 2018 DPSRs would be deferred for three years. Subject to forfeiture and clawback provisions under the CPP.	Balances risk management and governance considerations along with supporting shareholder alignment over the long term.
	Hurdled share awards deferred up to five years	Long-term 'at risk' remuneration. Awarded as Hurdled Performance Share Rights (HPSRs) vesting in up to five years. Two thirds of the award are eligible to commence vesting on the third anniversary and one third on the fourth anniversary following grant, subject to continued employment and satisfying the absolute TSR performance targets. Any unvested awards lapse at the end of the fifth anniversary following grant. Subject to forfeiture and clawback provisions under the CPP.	Balances risk management and governance considerations along with supporting shareholder alignment over the long term. Aligns executives' interests with Challenger's long-term success and sustained shareholder returns.

4 Remuneration report (continued)

4.1 Remuneration strategy and structure (continued)

Fixed remuneration

When determining fixed remuneration for KMP, the Board considers market pay benchmarks for roles with:

- similar responsibilities and complexity; and
- roles requiring similar experience and skills.

Short-term incentive

KMP STI awards are primarily based on annual performance assessments and market pay benchmarks. The Board uses a balanced scorecard with specific objectives for each KMP. Annual contribution is then assessed against these objectives, together with the behaviours that support the Challenger Principles. The five Challenger Principles that are integral to its culture are Integrity; Compliance; Commercial Ownership; Working Together; and Creative Customer Solutions.

For 2018, objectives were set and agreed with KMP in July 2017. In July 2018, the Board assessed the performance of each KMP against these objectives, which determined individual STI awards for KMP, as outlined in Section 4.4 Performance and remuneration snapshot.

The Board considers that formulaic incentive arrangements may lead to unintended outcomes. Therefore, the application of target and maximum STI awards at the individual employee level is not supported at Challenger. STI award limits are provided through strong governance of aggregate STI spend, which is set, in conjunction with share-based awards, relative to annual normalised profit.

KMP and employees have no contractual right to receive an STI award, and the Board retains discretion to amend or withdraw the STI at any point.

Deferred Performance Share Rights (DPSRs)

The Board reserves the right to deliver any STI award as a cash payment, partially deferred or wholly deferred as DPSRs. The Board considers that STI deferral provides a retention mechanism and links deferred STI awards with shareholder returns.

Deferred STI awards are delivered as DPSRs under the CPP. DPSRs represent the right to receive a fully-paid ordinary Challenger share for nil consideration subject to continued employment at the time of vesting.

The Board reviews the STI deferral practice annually. KMP are advised of the deferral arrangement at the time they are notified of any STI award. Three-year DPSRs support both KMP alignment with Challenger's long-term growth and retention.

The number of DPSRs granted is determined based on the five-day volume weighted average price (VWAP) of shares prior to grant date.

Hurdled Performance Share Rights (HPSRs)

HPSRs are awarded annually to KMP with individual awards determined by the Board. The determination of individual awards to KMP is based on a range of factors including individual performance, commercial criticality, retention risk and relevant market benchmarks. The Board retains discretion to amend or withdraw the award of HPSRs at any point.

HPSRs are also awarded to employees other than KMP based on similar criteria, which include consideration of current year performance, potential and ability to materially influence long-term performance, strategy and shareholder value.

The Board considers that formulaic incentive arrangements may lead to unintended outcomes. Consequently, HPSR awards to individual KMP may vary from year to year and individual target and maximum award limits are not supported at Challenger. Instead, an aggregate variable reward pool is set each year with reference to annual normalised profit. Consideration is given to Challenger performance and the proportion of total remuneration that should be deferred over a longer period to ensure alignment with shareholders.

HPSRs represent the right to receive a fully-paid ordinary Challenger share for nil consideration subject to continued employment and Challenger satisfying the absolute TSR performance target.

Value for HPSRs

In determining HPSR awards for KMP, the Board considers face value and a forecast range of future values delivered at minimum and maximum vesting.

The Board believes it is appropriate to value HPSRs differently from DPSRs in recognition of the range of potential future values.

HPSR awards are allocated based on the fair value, at grant date. The future value of HPSRs is uncertain and depends on share price movements. Whereas DPSRs deliver the face value of a share at vesting (subject to continued employment), HPSRs only deliver the face value of the share at vesting if absolute TSR is at or above 10% compounded annually (for awards made from September 2016 onwards). HPSRs deliver no value at vesting if absolute TSR is below the performance threshold of 7% compounded annually (for awards made from September 2016 onwards). Therefore, HPSR fair values are independently calculated based on a market accepted calculation methodology, which values the expected payoff of a HPSR under a given set of assumptions. Refer to Note 27 Employee entitlements for details.

4 Remuneration report (continued)

4.1 Remuneration strategy and structure (continued)

Performance measurement

The Board considers TSR an effective way to incentivise and measure the creation of shareholder value. In August 2010, the Board approved the implementation of absolute TSR as the measure of long-term performance. The Board believes that an absolute rather than a relative TSR performance measure is appropriate for the following reasons:

- there are no other listed companies in the Australian market with a retirement income business which are directly comparable to Challenger;
- comparing Challenger's TSR to a broader index can provide outcomes that may not be indicative of Challenger's performance given its differentiated position in the retirement income sector;
- key stakeholders, shareholders and proxy advisers have indicated that a broader index is generally not considered an appropriate peer group, as the outcome can result in a misalignment between KMP and employee remuneration and creation of shareholder value; and
- if the absolute TSR threshold performance target is set at a level above average market returns over the long term, HPSR vesting will be directly linked to the superior returns delivered to shareholders.

Since the introduction of an absolute TSR performance measure in August 2010, it has been consistently applied to determine long-term performance vesting. Reflecting market practice, 50% of HPSR awards vest at an agreed performance threshold (compounded annually), with full vesting occurring at an agreed higher performance threshold (compounded annually).

Each year, the Board reviews the performance threshold set for long-term performance, in order to ensure that it appropriately incentivises KMP, reduces retention risk and ensures alignment between KMP and shareholders.

As part of this review, in August 2016 the Board assessed the HPSR performance thresholds, noting the significant changes in market conditions, global growth and the interest rate environment that have occurred since the absolute TSR performance measure was introduced in 2010.

In addition, quantitative data indicated that:

- over the 10-year period preceding this review, top quartile TSR performance for the ASX100 commenced at 7.5% compounded annually, which illustrates that the target of 7% to 10% compounded annually represents high relative performance;
- the average superannuation returns of Australia's leading superannuation and pension funds were tracking well below long-term averages; this reflected the low growth and low return environment; and
- low global interest rates were impacting on equity market returns, which is illustrated by instruments such as the 10-year Australian Government bond, which had dropped by more than 50% since 2010.

The Board determined that for the 2018 HPSR awards issued in September 2017, absolute TSR continued to be the appropriate long-term performance measure.

For the 2018 HPSR awards, 50% vest at threshold performance of 7% absolute TSR compounded annually and fully vest when absolute TSR of 10% compounded annually is achieved.

Absolute TSR compounded annually

Awards pre September 2016	Awards from September 2016	% of HPSRs that vest
Less than 8% p.a.	Less than 7% p.a.	0%
8% to 12% p.a.	7% to 10% p.a.	Straight-line vesting between 50% and 100%
12% p.a. and above	10% p.a. and above	100%

It should be noted that HPSR awards made prior to September 2016 will continue to be assessed against the higher performance thresholds of 8% to 12% compounded annually.

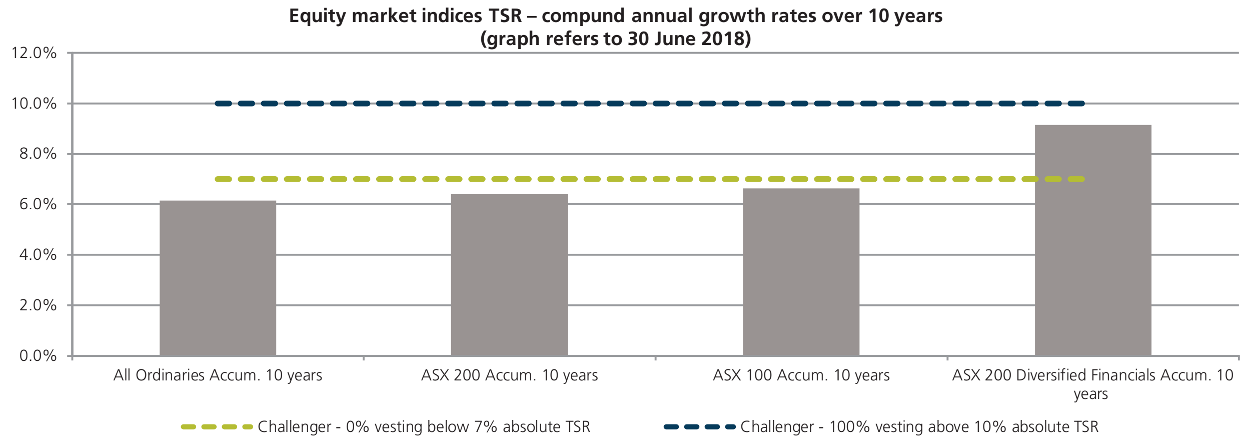
Over four years, 7% annual compound growth represents an increase of 31%, and 10% compound growth represents an increase of 46%. As an example, a share worth $12.00 today and paying a 35 cents per share dividend reinvested each year would need to produce a total return of $5.34 over four years to achieve a 10% per annum compounded return and for all HPSR awards to vest in full.

The start and end price for absolute TSR performance testing is calculated using a 90-day VWAP leading up to the relevant performance start or end date. A 90-day VWAP eliminates the potential for short-term price volatility to impact vesting outcomes.

As noted earlier, the quantitative data reviewed by the Board confirms that the current minimum performance threshold of 7% compounded annually is challenging in the low growth and low interest rate environment and continues to represent a relatively high TSR outcome for shareholders.

4 Remuneration report (continued)

4.1 Remuneration strategy and structure (continued)



As evidenced in the chart above, Challenger's HPSR performance targets are above the compound average growth rates of the broad-based Australian equity indices over the past 10 years.

Vesting periods

HPSR awards will not be eligible to vest until the third anniversary following grant. Subject to continued employment and meeting the absolute TSR performance target, two thirds of an award will be eligible to commence vesting on the third anniversary, and the final third on the fourth anniversary following grant.

Where the absolute TSR performance targets are not satisfied for a particular tranche of an award, unvested HPSRs have the opportunity to vest at the end of the following tranche's vesting period, subject to an increased absolute TSR performance outcome which reflects another year of compound growth. Any unvested awards lapse at the end of the fifth anniversary following grant.

Challenger's approach differs from the common market practice of three-year cliff vesting, the rationale being that Challenger's approach creates a performance horizon that extends beyond the typical three-year cycle and consequently incentivises longer term shareholder value creation.

Challenger Performance Plan (CPP) Trust

The CPP Trust is an employee share trust established to satisfy Challenger's employee equity obligations arising from DPSRs and HPSRs.

Since the CPP Trust commenced operation in December 2006, no shares have been issued to the CPP Trust. Shares are acquired by the CPP Trust to mitigate dilution and provide a mechanism to hedge the cash cost of acquiring shares in the future to satisfy vested equity awards. In order to facilitate capital efficiency and the appropriate distribution of dividends, DPSRs are predominantly hedged by way of physical shares and HPSRs via a mix of forward share purchase agreements and physical shares. The CPP Trust purchases physical shares on market and also purchases shares resulting from the vesting of DPSRs or HPSRs at market prices. The number of shares held by the CPP Trust and the delivery of shares via forward share purchase agreements seek to match the expected vesting of equity awards over future periods.

Trust distributions

Challenger shares held by the CPP Trust generate dividend income. The CPP Trust does not receive dividends from forward share purchase agreements.

The Trustee of the CPP Trust has absolute discretion to determine whether any net income earned from shares held by the CPP Trust is distributed to beneficiaries. Any undistributed income at the end of the year is taxed at the maximum marginal tax rate (which exceeds the company tax rate) and carries no franking credits.

Distributions are generally made by the Trustee annually in the following manner:

- DPSRs receive preference in regard to the distribution of net income on the basis that the incentive is already earned and vesting is not subject to the achievement of a performance hurdle. Providing there is sufficient net income in the CPP Trust and a distribution is approved by the Trustee, each DPSR receives a maximum distribution equal to the Challenger dividend paid per share in the relevant financial year.
- Any remaining income in the CPP Trust is allocated to holders of unvested HPSRs based on the likelihood of the award vesting.

Any income distributed to KMP from the CPP Trust is taken into account by the Remuneration Committee and the Board when considering remuneration recommendations. CPP Trust distributions to KMP are disclosed within the remuneration tables in 4.5 Key Management Personnel remuneration arrangements.

Tax Exempt Share Plan

The Board believes that greater employee ownership increases alignment with shareholders and accordingly encourages employee share ownership.

The Tax Exempt Share Plan provides permanent employees a means to acquire Challenger shares at no cost, and to participate in the future growth and performance of Challenger. Eligible employees are offered $1,000 worth of fully-paid Challenger ordinary shares on an annual basis, subject to a three-year minimum holding period.

4 Remuneration report (continued)

4.2 Remuneration governance

Challenger's remuneration governance structures, outlined in the table below, provide strong oversight of remuneration practices and policies. Detailed information concerning the scope of the Board and the Remuneration Committee's responsibilities can be found under the corporate governance section of Challenger's website.

Board	• The Board is responsible for ensuring effective remuneration governance and related risk management practices. • The Board approves remuneration principles and structures, and ensures that they are competitive and equitable and that they support the long-term interests of Challenger. • The Board receives recommendations from the Remuneration Committee and approves these remuneration recommendations where appropriate.
Remuneration Committee	• The Board convenes a Remuneration Committee comprising at least three independent Directors to assist the Board in discharging its responsibilities. • The Remuneration Committee meets at least five times during the year, with additional meetings scheduled as required. For the year ended 30 June 2018, five meetings were held. • The Remuneration Committee determines and recommends to the Board various principles and policies (including remuneration, recruitment, retention, termination and diversity), Managing Director & CEO and KMP remuneration, incentives, superannuation and life insurance arrangements and the Directors' remuneration framework.
Independent remuneration advisers	• The Board, independent of management, appoints an adviser to the Remuneration Committee. • In 2018, the Board continued its engagement of KPMG. This engagement is based on a defined set of protocols. The Board is satisfied with KPMG's remuneration structure and quantum related advice and that such advice is free from undue influence. • For 2018, KPMG attended all of the Board Remuneration Committee meetings and provided advice with respect to KMP remuneration arrangements. Fees paid or payable to KPMG in respect of these activities were $65,761 (inclusive of GST). KPMG provided internal audit, tax, accounting, actuarial and transaction services and general remuneration factual information in 2018. Fees paid or payable to KPMG in respect of these activities were $1,369,106 (inclusive of GST). • Mercer was retained in 2018 to independently value DPSRs and HPSRs and test HPSR vesting outcomes.

Remuneration governance arrangements promote compliance with the provisions of the ASX Listing Rules, the ASX Corporate Governance Council's Corporate Governance Principles of Recommendations, the *Corporations Act 2001* and, in respect of CLC and Challenger Retirement and Investment Services Limited, the principles contained in the Australian Prudential Regulation Authority Prudential governance standards CPS 510 and SPS 510 respectively.

Remuneration benchmarking

Challenger's remuneration strategy is supported by a strong focus on benchmarking remuneration against the external market, in particular for KMP, to roles with comparable financial services, banking, insurance and capital markets skills.

Annually, the Board approves the peer groups to be used when benchmarking KMP remuneration and in 2018 approved the following peer groups:

1. **Financial Industry Remuneration Group survey:** This peer group supports consideration of roles with comparable financial services, banking, insurance and capital markets skills to Challenger's KMP and comparability outside of publicly disclosed remuneration data (peer group 2).
2. **Financial services publicly disclosed data:** Data is comprised of publicly disclosed KMP remuneration data for select financial services companies. This peer group supports consideration of roles with comparable capital markets skills to Challenger's KMP.

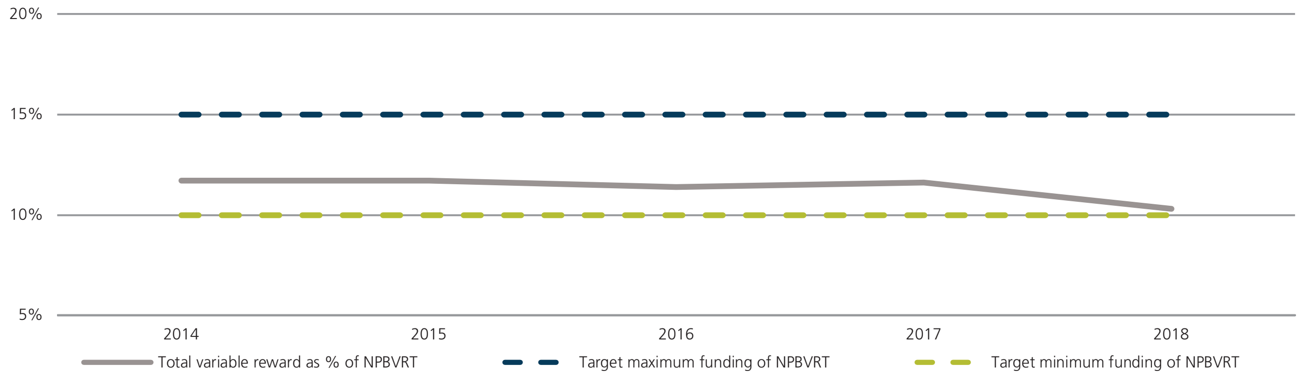
In July 2018, the Board considered remuneration benchmark data as a key input when determining 2018 remuneration outcomes for KMP and is confident that awarded remuneration reflects performance and is positioned and structured at a market-competitive level reflective of the markets in which Challenger competes for talent, and the specialist nature of the skills and experience of Challenger KMP.

4 Remuneration report (continued)

4.2 Remuneration governance (continued)

Variable remuneration governance

The Board determines a pool for total variable remuneration (cash STI and share-based) annually, and targets a funding range of between 10% and 15% of normalised net profit before variable reward and tax (NPBVRT). Combined cash STI and share-based awards from 2014 through 2018 are shown in the graph below:



While working within the targeted range, the Board considers several financial and non-financial factors when determining the size of the pool. Examples of factors that the Board considers include overall business results, external remuneration levels and movements, capacity to pay, progress on short and long-term strategic objectives, the cost and amount of capital employed, factors beyond management's control, quantum and quality of financial results and management of risk.

For 2018, the Board approved a variable remuneration pool of 10.3% of NPBVRT (total actual variable remuneration was 11.6% in 2017). The Board considers that the 2018 variable remuneration pool reflects a reasonable and equitable distribution between shareholders and employees and provides a clear line of sight to, and a strong relationship between, performance and remuneration outcomes.

The Board retains discretion to determine the proportion of the variable remuneration pool which is allocated as cash and deferred share awards. In 2018, 56% (55% in 2017) of the pool was awarded as cash, 17% (18% in 2017) was awarded as equity deferred up to two years and 27% (27% in 2017) was awarded as equity deferred for three years or more.

CPP Trust governance arrangements

Computershare is the appointed independent trustee of the CPP Trust. The hedging position of the CPP Trust is continually monitored and reported to the Board. For further information, see Note 12 Contributed equity. The Board retains discretion regarding the treatment of unvested equity in the event of a change of control.

Minimum shareholding guidelines

The Board reviews KMP and Non-Executive Director minimum shareholding guidelines annually in order to ensure alignment with shareholders and market practice. The 2018 review determined that no changes were required to the guidelines at this time. Challenger's minimum shareholding guidelines do not count deferred equity towards minimum holdings; however, the shareholding disclosures in Section 4.5 Key Management Personnel remuneration arrangements do include holdings inclusive of DPSR equity awards.

Minimum shareholding requirements are detailed in the following table:

Group	Requirement	Implied value[1]
Non-Executive Directors (NEDs)	One times base fees	Chair: $525,500 NEDs: $179,000
Managing Director and CEO	Two times fixed remuneration	$2,700,000
Other KMP	One times fixed remuneration	$700,000 to $850,000

[1] Based on fees and remuneration at 30 June 2018.

A five-year transitional period in which to acquire the required shareholding continues to apply for Non-Executive Directors and KMP. The Board reviews minimum shareholding guidelines on an annual basis and retains discretion to allow Non-Executive Directors and KMP to vary from this guideline. Where fees are paid to the employer of the Non-Executive Director, the minimum shareholding guidelines do not apply.

The shareholdings of Non-Executive Directors and KMP at 30 June 2018 are set out in Section 4.5 Key Management Personnel remuneration arrangements and 4.6 Non-Executive Director disclosures.

Employee share trading policy

Employees, including Directors and KMP, must comply with Challenger's employee share trading policy and are required to obtain pre-approval from the Company if they wish to trade in Challenger shares. KMP and employees are prohibited from trading during specified prohibited periods, including prior to the release of Challenger's financial results.

4 Remuneration report (continued)

4.2 Remuneration governance (continued)

KMP and employees are prohibited from hedging their unvested equity awards, as this would not be consistent with Challenger's remuneration strategy or appropriate governance outcomes and is contrary to the intention of equity-based remuneration arrangements. Should a KMP or employee be found to have breached this requirement, it would be regarded as serious misconduct and may be grounds for dismissal.

Challenger prohibits KMP and employees from taking out margin loans on Challenger shares, with any exceptions to this rule requiring Board approval. There have been no requests for exceptions to this policy for the year ended 30 June 2018 (no requests in 2017).

Employee share ownership

Employee share ownership levels by way of unvested equity are formally reviewed by the Board on a regular basis. As at 30 June 2018, 73% of permanent employees hold unvested Challenger equity (77% in 2017). This constitutes 2% employee ownership of Challenger (2% in 2017).

4.3 Risk management

The Board seeks to align remuneration with effective risk management, the generation of appropriate risk-based returns and Challenger's risk profile.

The Board has agreed a Risk Management Framework which sets out the Board's tolerance to risk exposures and the management of risk in general. Challenger's risk profile is continuously monitored and managed against agreed risk limits. Any divergence from set limits is resolved within Challenger through a series of escalations and delegated authorities culminating with the Board. All business activities are carried out in accordance with this Risk Management Framework regardless of potential remuneration outcomes.

During the year, the Risk Committee provides reports to the Remuneration Committee and the Board summarising risk management and risk outcomes, including any breaches of the Risk Management Framework or other compliance policies. The Remuneration Committee and the Board consider these reports when finalising remuneration pools and individual allocations.

All employees are required to comply with Challenger's policies and other risk management and regulatory requirements as they apply to their role and business area. Breaches of compliance with these policies and other requirements are taken seriously and may result in disciplinary action and termination of employment. In addition, risk management, including any breaches, is considered when determining cash STI and share-based awards each year.

All employees are assessed against the Challenger Principles and behaviours as part of the annual performance review process, and this outcome contributes to the overall performance rating and remuneration outcomes. Satisfactory assessment against the Compliance and Integrity principles are treated as gate-openers for cash STI and share-based awards.

Risk management is an important component of Challenger's balanced scorecard, which is outlined in Section 4.4 Performance and remuneration snapshot, and the Remuneration Committee and the Board consider potential risk implications of performance targets when setting performance measures for variable remuneration plans.

The Board also places significant focus on risk culture and monitors and assesses Challenger's risk culture. In 2018, this included:

- As part of its internal audit program, KPMG provided an assessment of risk culture arising from interviews and control findings.
- Ernst & Young undertook a separate review of Challenger's risk culture through a series of interviews and focus groups.

Variable reward forfeiture and clawback provisions

Under the terms of the CPP, both DPSRs and HPSRs may be reduced or forfeited should the Board determine that a KMP or employee:

- has committed an act of dishonesty;
- is ineligible to hold their office for the purposes of Part 2D.6 Disqualification from managing corporations of the *Corporations Act 2001*; or
- is found to have acted in a manner that the Board considers to be gross misconduct or is dismissed with cause.

In addition, the Board may resolve that an award of DPSRs or HPSRs should be reduced or forfeited in order to:

- protect financial soundness; or
- respond to unexpected or unintended consequences that were significant and unforeseen by the Board (such as material risk management breaches, unexpected financial losses, reputational damage or regulatory non-compliance).

4.4 Performance and remuneration snapshot

Since 2014, Challenger has increased normalised net profit after tax (NPAT) by 24% and normalised earnings per share (EPS) by 6%, with this sustained business performance translating into increased dividends to shareholders by 37% over the period. Performance against key financial metrics and comparison to peer shareholder returns is summarised in the following tables and graphs.

For the year ended	30 June 2014	30 June 2015	30 June 2016	30 June 2017	30 June 2018
Normalised NPAT ($m)	328.7	334.0	361.7	384.9	406.2
Normalised EPS (cents)	64.0	61.2	64.6	68.5	68.1
Closing share price ($)	7.44	6.72	8.63	13.34	11.83
Dividends per share (cents)	26.0	30.0	32.5	34.5	35.5

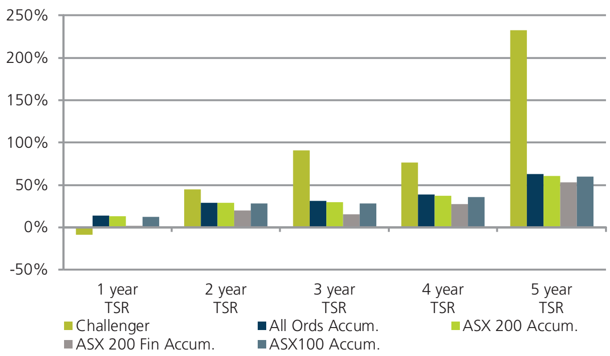
4 Remuneration report (continued)

4.4 Performance and remuneration snapshot (continued)

Total shareholder return (TSR)

Source: IRESS and Bloomberg

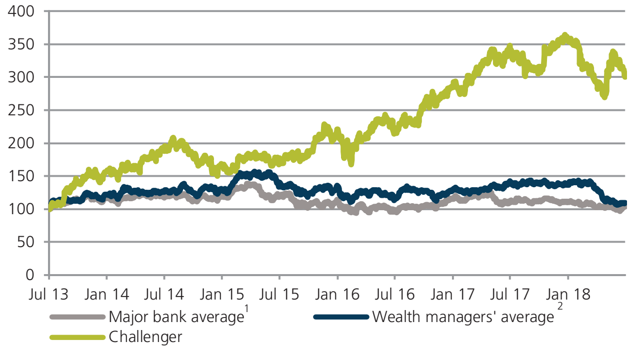
Challenger's TSR has increased by 239% since 2013 and significantly outperformed the key ASX indices.



Challenger share price performance versus other Australian financial companies

Source: Bloomberg and Company data

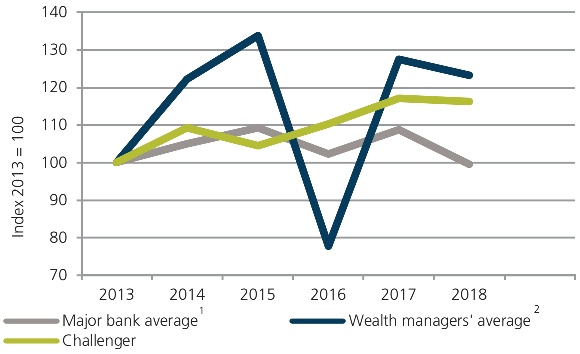
Challenger's share price has outperformed many Australian financial companies over the past five years.



Normalised EPS versus other Australian financial companies

Source: Bloomberg and Company data

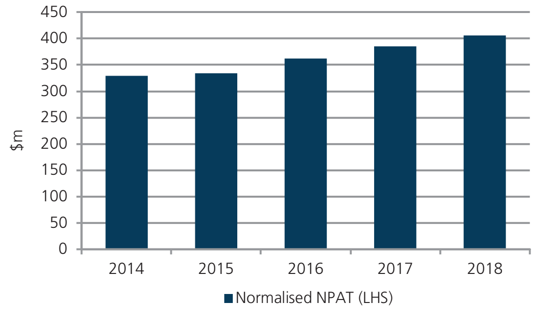
Challenger's normalised EPS has increased by 28% since 2013.



Normalised NPAT

Source: Company data

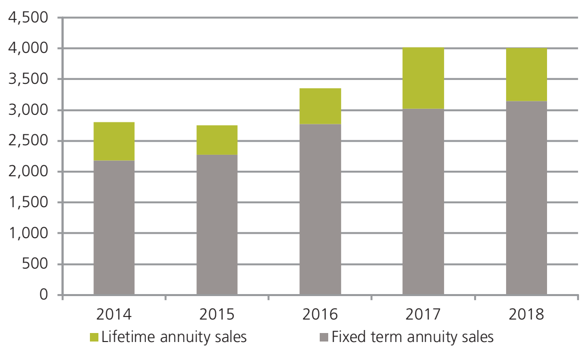
Normalised NPAT has increased by 24% since 2014.



Life – Annuity sales

Source: Company data

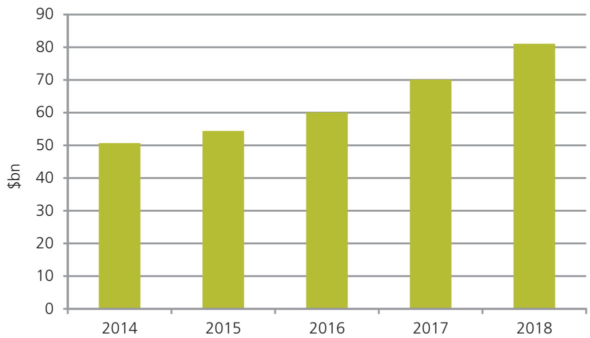
Annuity sales have increased by 43% since 2014.



Annual growth in group assets under management[3]

Source: Company data

AUM has grown significantly, increasing by 60% since 2014.



[1] Major bank average – (ANZ, CBA, NAB, WBC)
[2] Wealth managers' average (AMP, IOOF, PPT)

[3] 2015 AUM excludes Kapstream institutional FUM ($5.4 billion) following the FUM being derecognised as a result of the sale of Kapstream in July 2015.

4 Remuneration report (continued)

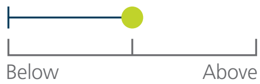
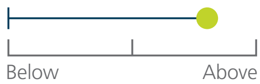
4.4 Performance and remuneration snapshot (continued)

2018 balanced scorecard outcomes

Key Performance Indicators (KPIs) for the CEO are aligned to Challenger's strategy to achieve its vision of providing our customers with financial security for retirement. Performance against KPIs is detailed and rated in the table below for each of the four pillars of Challenger's strategy. The result indicator on the right hand side of the table provides shareholders with the assessment of performance relative to the respective measure. An outcome above or below the expected performance level would see the indicator placed accordingly to the right or left.

Challenger is focused on delivering in the short term while building for the long term through investing in its brand, customer insights, distribution channels and partnerships. Challenger continues to build on its strong track record of high employee engagement and strengths in leadership, collaboration, innovation, agility and a mature risk culture, also anticipating and responding to opportunities and changes. The mix of short-term financial objectives and long-term strategic objectives are underpinned by strong risk management practices and a highly engaged and diverse workforce, which enables Challenger to deliver sustainable growth for its shareholders.

Strategy: Deliver superior outcomes to customers and shareholders through a highly engaged, diverse and agile workforce committed to sustainable business practices and a strong risk and compliance culture

	Measures	Outcomes	Results
Weighting : 70%	**Financial** • Achieve 2018 Group and divisional budgets including normalised NPBT, normalised NPAT, normalised EPS, Life sales, Funds Management net flows and cost to income ratio targets • Maintain an appropriate capital position to support growth • Achieve normalised return on equity (pre-tax) target	• Group normalised NPBT of $547.3 million, up 8.4% on 2017 and Group normalised NPAT of $406.1 million, up 5.5% on 2017. • Group normalised EPS of 68.1 cps, down 0.6% on 2017 impacted by the higher number of shares issued following the $500 million strategic equity placement during the year. • Life annuity sales of $5.6 billion, up 12% on 2017, and Life total net book growth of $1.8 billion, up 37% on 2017. • Life portfolio investment performance generated positive alpha overall, however underperformed in specific asset classes. • Funds Management net flows of $5.3 billion, representing 8.0% of opening FUM. • Normalised cost to income ratio of 32.7%, an improvement of 70 bps on 2017 and within target range of 30% to 34%. • Challenger's capital position is set to balance the sustainability and protection of CLC's policyholders with market competitive returns for shareholders. During the year CLC strengthened its capital position by completing a $500 million equity placement to MS&AD and refinanced $400 million of subordinated debt for CLC. CLC's capital position, as measured by APRA's Prescribed Capital Amount was maintained above the target minimum of 1.3x APRA's minimum throughout the year and was 1.53x at 30 June 2018. • Challenger targets a pre-tax normalised RoE of 18% over the medium term. The outcome for the year was 16.5% due to the temporary impact of the $500 million equity issuance during the period.	
	Customer Achieve leading industry benchmarking results around customer and partner service and support, facilitated by initiatives including enhanced business intelligence capability	In 2018, Challenger annuities service level analysis was conducted by Wealth Insights and compared to the broader market. Challenger annuities rated number one across six key categories, including: Overall Adviser Satisfaction (3rd year consecutive); BDM Team (7th consecutive year); Adviser contact centre (3rd consecutive year); Image and Reputation (3rd consecutive year); Technical Services (3rd consecutive year) and Website (2nd consecutive year). Not only were number one ratings retained for each category, Challenger's 2018 score increased in each of the categories. In addition Challenger was recognised by Wealth Insights as having the highest net promoter score across the wealth industry.	

4 Remuneration report (continued)

4.4 Performance and remuneration snapshot (continued)

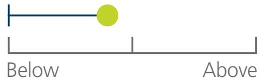
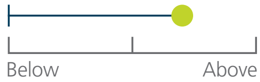
Weighting : 70% (continued)

Measures	Outcomes	Results
People Drive improved workforce and leadership diversity. Enhance business agility and effectiveness. Ongoing focus on employee initiatives resulting from the 2017 Willis Towers Watson engagement survey	Challenger was awarded an Employer of Choice for Gender Equality (EOCGE) citation. In keeping with past years, Challenger maintained equity in gender pay positioning against market benchmarks. Challenger once again exceeded its gender targets with significant year on year increases. In the Australian business, women in all roles increased to 43.8% and women in management roles increased by 4.7% to 38.2% against the FY18 target of 34%. Challenger launched the 'Women Leading @ Challenger' program aimed at further increasing women in leadership. Challenger continues to effectively manage succession and associated risks as exemplified by successful senior leadership transitions including the roles of Chief Executive Corporate Affairs and Sustainability, Chief Risk Officer and Chief Human Resources Officer. Challenger's commitment to building broad careers and continuing to strengthen our pipeline resulted in 102 internal moves in FY18, 51 of which were promotions. Challenger continues to promote flexibility with 39 flexible work arrangements approved. A key priority has been embedding an Agility program right across the business to focus on efficiency and scalability. Of the 261 initiatives that have been implemented and measured so far, 79% resulted in a time saving, 64% in reduced risk, and 52% improved the scalability of the process. Challenger has continued to make progress in the engagement focus areas of: career and development with the continued investment in leadership programs and initiatives; and corporate responsibility with the development of our Sustainability Strategy.	Below Above
Risk and compliance Manage risk/ reward decisions and ensure compliance with Board approved Risk Appetite Statement and policies and instil a culture of compliance and prudent risk taking	Strong performance with key outcomes including: • adherence to Internal Capital Adequacy Assessment Process (ICAAP); • affirmation of credit ratings with outlook upgraded from stable to positive; • maintenance of liquidity policy ratios; and • compliance with market risk and credit policy limits. Challenger's strong risk culture is demonstrated through the continual assessment of the risk environment and the controls put in place to manage new and emerging risks. In 2018, Challenger established a clear sustainability strategy and significantly enhanced its sustainability reporting including independent assurance of emissions reporting. FTSE4Good scores have improved by 17% to 4.1. In addition, Challenger was included in the Dow Jones Sustainability Index. There has been significant focus on Challenger's risk culture. In 2018, monitoring and assessment activity included: • On-going control assurance through external and internal audits by Ernst & Young and KPMG respectively; • As part of its internal audit program, KPMG provides an assessment of risk culture arising from interviews and control findings; and • Ernst & Young undertook a separate review of Challenger's risk culture through a series of interviews and focus groups.	Below Above

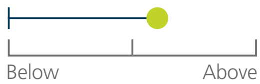
4 Remuneration report (continued)

4.4 Performance and remuneration snapshot (continued)

Strategy: Increase the Australian retirement savings pool allocation to secure and stable incomes

Weighting	Measures	Outcomes	Results
Weighting : 10%	**Distribution** Expand and activate retail distribution partnerships	The platform partnerships with AMP and BT continue to progress. The partnership with AMP went "live" during FY18, the BT partnership was delayed and is now scheduled to commence in September 2018 quarter, and discussions are well advanced with other providers to include Challenger annuities on their distribution platforms. Broader technical support for retail distribution partners included over 100 face-to-face group education sessions on retirement income and aged care, and digital education delivered to over 4,000 advisers from major retail hubs.	
	Advocacy Advocacy and engagement with industry, regulators and government for reforms to meet the needs of retirees	In 2018 Challenger partnered with the National Seniors Association on research to understand attitudes to the financial aspects of retirement. This research was widely reported and referenced by media and government. Challenger actively participated in consultations that led to significant regulatory announcements: • In 2018 the Government finalised the means test rules for lifetime income streams, with new rules to apply from 1 July 2019. • The Government also announced a new Retirement Income Framework and the introduction of a Retirement Income Covenant targeting a 1 July 2019 legislation date. In keeping with its role in industry leadership, Challenger made a substantial contribution to the Committee for Sustainable Retirement Incomes (CSRI) and the Financial Services Council (FSC) retirement incomes conferences. In the latest Marketing Pulse adviser survey, 77% of advisers recognised Challenger as a retirement income thought leader.	

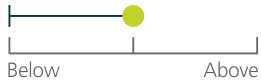
Strategy: Be recognised as the leader and partner of choice in retirement income solutions with a broad product offering

Weighting	Measures	Outcomes	Results
Weighting : 10%	**Industry leadership and brand** Brand strength maintained and monitored through appropriate use of marketing, thought leadership, media and industry awards	Amongst Australian financial advisers, Challenger continues to be the most recognised retirement income brand. The latest Marketing Pulse Adviser Study showed: • Challenger's brand awareness amongst financial advisers increased to 89% in December 2017, up from 85% in December 2016; and • Challenger continues to be recognised by financial advisers as the leader in retirement income, with 93% of financial advisers either agreeing or strongly agreeing with this statement. Challenger has maintained its leading position with a score 30 percentage points above its nearest competitor. The consumer brand familiarity was 57%, 9% above the internal target, but has marginally declined since 2017.	

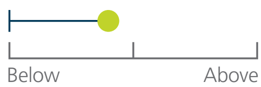
4 Remuneration report (continued)

4.4 Performance and remuneration snapshot (continued)

Strategy: Be recognised as the leader and partner of choice in retirement income solutions with a broad product offering (continued)

Weighting	Measures	Outcomes	Results
Weighting : 10% (continued)	**Product** Successful diversification into new product areas arising from regulatory change and innovation	Deferred Lifetime Annuities (DLAs) launched for the Australian market. The successful sale of DLAs awaits commencement of the new means test rules in July 2019. Continued focus on the Japanese annuity market has seen the generation of $0.6 billion of sales via the reinsurance relationship with MS Primary in 2018 and the introduction of a new lifetime product. Funds Management has commenced development of a new active Exchange Traded Fund product category that is expected to launch in the first half of 2019.	

Strategy: Provide customers with relevant investment strategies exhibiting consistently superior performance

Weighting	Measures	Outcomes	Results
Weighting : 10%	**Investment strategies and performance** Ensure strong relationships and engagement with existing boutiques and develop new additive investment strategies. Develop new boutique partners and CIP product offerings to grow third party FUM	Funds Management has a long track record of achieving superior investment performance, which is helping attract superior net flows. Over the year to 30 June 2018, 91% of Funds Management funds outperformed their benchmark. Over five years, 96% of funds have outperformed their benchmark. For Fidante Partners, over the past ten years 86% of funds have achieved either first or second quartile investment performance, meaning that most funds are performing well above average. Over one year, 81% of funds achieved first or second quartile investment performance. In 2018, a number of new investment strategies were developed including: • the Alphinity Sustainable Share Fund; • Ardea Diversified Bond Fund; • Ardea Real Outcome Plus Fund; • Avenir Capital made available to retail investors; • Credit Income Fund in CIP; • Lennox Microcap Fund in Fidante Partners Australia; and • Merlon Capital Partners Concentrated Value Strategy.	
	Diversification Achievement of the Japanese and European business case milestones	A number of key milestones have been achieved in 2018 including adding key resources to the Tokyo office, real estate funds asset management licences being obtained and insourcing the management of Life's portfolio of Japanese retail properties. Challenger is expanding Fidante Partners in Europe, providing access to the UK funds management market and providing global distribution opportunities. In 2018, two US-based boutique managers were added to Fidante Partners Europe, being Garelick Capital Partners and Latigo Partners.	

4 Remuneration report (continued)

4.5 Key Management Personnel remuneration arrangements

This audited remuneration report describes Challenger's KMP and Non-Executive Director remuneration arrangements as required by the *Corporations Act 2001*.

Challenger's KMP for 2018 are detailed in the table below:

Name	Role	Term as KMP in 2018
Brian Benari	Managing Director & Chief Executive Officer	Full year
Richard Howes	Chief Executive, Distribution, Product & Marketing	Full year
Chris Plater	Chief Executive & Chief Investment Officer, Life	Full year
Ian Saines	Chief Executive, Funds Management	Full year
Andrew Tobin	Chief Financial Officer	Full year

Statutory remuneration

Statutory remuneration represents the accounting expense of remuneration in the financial year. It includes fixed remuneration, cash STI awards, the amortisation expense of deferred share awards granted in prior years, distributions from the CPP Trust, long service leave entitlements and insurance.

		Short-term employee benefits			Long-term employee benefits		
KMP	**Year**	**Salary[1] $**	**Superannuation $**	**Cash STI $**	**Other[2] $**	**Share-based payments[3] $**	**Total $**
B Benari	**2018**	**1,320,102**	**20,049**	**887,500**	**243,011**	**3,116,202**	**5,586,864**
	2017	1,236,855	19,616	900,000	216,976	2,904,140	5,277,587
R Howes	**2018**	**731,753**	**20,049**	**712,500**	**130,814**	**1,905,451**	**3,500,567**
	2017	715,028	19,616	775,000	142,808	1,833,537	3,485,989
C Plater[4]	**2018**	**673,074**	**20,049**	**612,500**	**97,879**	**1,332,347**	**2,735,849**
	2017	238,889	7,416	255,205	31,904	446,379	979,793
P Rogan[5]	**2018**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
	2017	400,012	12,199	800,000	70,309	935,610	2,218,130
I Saines	**2018**	**844,020**	**20,049**	**450,000**	**90,386**	**1,228,781**	**2,633,236**
	2017	842,984	19,616	425,000	67,815	1,020,388	2,375,803
A Tobin	**2018**	**679,204**	**20,049**	**462,500**	**82,583**	**1,233,211**	**2,477,547**
	2017	637,035	19,616	475,000	102,781	1,166,525	2,400,957
Total	**2018**	**4,248,153**	**100,245**	**3,125,000**	**644,673**	**8,815,992**	**16,934,063**
	2017	4,070,803	98,079	3,630,205	632,593	8,306,579	16,738,259

1 Includes the cost of death, total permanent disability and salary continuance insurances.
2 Values represent distributions from the CPP Trust and long service leave accruals.
3 Calculated on the basis outlined in Note 27 Employee entitlements and reflects the fair value of the benefit derived at the date at which they were granted. Fair value is determined using an option pricing model and is undertaken by an independent third party. The HPSRs included in share-based payments are subject to market-based performance conditions; consequently, no adjustment to the fair valuation following grant date is permitted to be made for the likelihood of performance conditions not being met. As a result, the value of the share-based payments included in the table may not necessarily have vested during the financial year.
4 Mr Plater transferred to a KMP role on 13 February 2017. The 2017 comparatives are pro rata for the period in which he was a KMP.
5 Mr Rogan transferred to a non-KMP role on 13 February 2017. The 2017 disclosure is provided for comparative purposes.

4 Remuneration report (continued)

4.5 Key Management Personnel remuneration arrangements (continued)

Split of statutory remuneration components

The splits of KMP statutory remuneration are set out below:

KMP	Year	Fixed remuneration	Cash STI	Share-based payments	Other	Total
B Benari	**2018**	**24%**	**16%**	**56%**	**4%**	**100%**
	2017	24%	17%	55%	4%	100%
R Howes	**2018**	**22%**	**20%**	**54%**	**4%**	**100%**
	2017	21%	22%	53%	4%	100%
C Plater[1]	**2018**	**25%**	**22%**	**49%**	**4%**	**100%**
	2017	25%	26%	46%	3%	100%
P Rogan[2]	**2018**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
	2017	19%	36%	42%	3%	100%
I Saines	**2018**	**33%**	**17%**	**47%**	**3%**	**100%**
	2017	36%	18%	43%	3%	100%
A Tobin	**2018**	**28%**	**19%**	**50%**	**3%**	**100%**
	2017	27%	20%	49%	4%	100%

[1] Mr Plater transferred to a KMP role on 13 February 2017. The 2017 comparatives are pro rata for the period in which he was a KMP.
[2] Mr Rogan transferred to a non-KMP role on 13 February 2017. The 2017 disclosure is provided for comparative purposes.

Awarded remuneration

Awarded remuneration represents the value of remuneration that has been awarded for the financial year as determined by the Board. It includes fixed remuneration, cash STI and deferred share awards. The awarded remuneration for KMP reflects the balance between short-term performance and long-term growth expectations for Challenger.

		Short-term employee benefits			Share-based payments				
KMP	Year	Salary[1] $	Superannuation $	Cash STI $	1&2 year DPSRs[2] $	3 year DPSRs[3] $	HPSRs[4] $	Other[5] $	Total $
B Benari	**2018**	**1,320,102**	**20,049**	**887,500**	**887,500**	**675,000**	**1,575,000**	**201,692**	**5,566,843**
	2017	1,236,855	19,616	900,000	900,000	810,000	1,890,000	194,807	5,951,278
R Howes	**2018**	**731,753**	**20,049**	**712,500**	**712,500**	**352,500**	**822,500**	**118,750**	**3,470,552**
	2017	715,028	19,616	775,000	775,000	405,000	945,000	126,091	3,760,735
C Plater[6]	**2018**	**673,074**	**20,049**	**612,500**	**612,500**	**300,000**	**700,000**	**78,709**	**2,996,832**
	2017	238,889	7,416	255,205	255,205	113,425	264,658	28,098	1,162,896
P Rogan[7]	**2018**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
	2017	400,012	12,199	800,000	-	-	-	65,665	1,277,876
I Saines	**2018**	**844,020**	**20,049**	**450,000**	**450,000**	**247,500**	**577,500**	**82,473**	**2,671,542**
	2017	842,984	19,616	425,000	425,000	255,000	595,000	61,107	2,623,707
A Tobin	**2018**	**679,204**	**20,049**	**462,500**	**462,500**	**247,500**	**577,500**	**77,890**	**2,527,143**
	2017	637,035	19,616	475,000	475,000	270,000	630,000	79,680	2,586,331
Total	**2018**	**4,248,153**	**100,245**	**3,125,000**	**3,125,000**	**1,822,500**	**4,252,500**	**559,514**	**17,232,912**
	2017	4,070,803	98,079	3,630,205	2,830,205	1,853,425	4,324,658	555,448	17,362,823

[1] Includes the cost of death, total permanent disability and salary continuance insurances.
[2] DPSRs will be formally granted in September 2018 and vest 50% one year after grant and 50% two years after grant.
[3] DPSRs will be formally granted in September 2018 and vest three years after grant.
[4] HPSR awards are determined following consideration of potential realised value under a range of vesting outcomes, including full vesting. HPSRs will be formally granted in September 2018 with reference to the fair value at the time of grant.
[5] Values represent distributions from the CPP Trust.
[6] Mr Plater transferred to a KMP role on 13 February 2017. The 2017 comparatives are pro rata for the period in which he was a KMP.
[7] Mr Rogan transferred to a non-KMP role on 13 February 2017. The 2017 disclosure is provided for comparative purposes.

4 Remuneration report (continued)

4.5 Key Management Personnel remuneration arrangements (continued)

Share Rights granted

Deferred Performance Share Rights

The number of DPSRs granted is determined based on the five-day volume weighted average price (VWAP) of shares prior to grant date. This is the face value allocation price that determines the number of DPSRs granted.

DPSRs granted to KMP during the year ended 30 June 2018 are detailed below:

KMP	Awarded DPSR value from 2017 $	Face value allocation price $	Total number of DPSRs granted	Date of grant	Vesting: Tranche 1 1 September 2018 Number[1]	Vesting: Tranche 2 1 September 2019 Number[1]	Vesting: Tranche 3 1 September 2020 Number[1]
B Benari	1,710,000	12.2642	139,213	11/9/17	36,635	36,635	65,943
R Howes	1,180,000	12.2642	96,214	11/9/17	31,596	31,596	33,022
C Plater	975,000	12.2642	79,499	11/9/17	27,519	27,519	24,461
I Saines	680,000	12.2642	55,444	11/9/17	17,326	17,326	20,792
A Tobin	745,000	12.2642	60,745	11/9/17	19,365	19,365	22,015

1 The number of DPSRs granted is determined by dividing the dollar value of the award by the face value allocation price which is determined based on the VWAP in the five days prior to grant. The fair value of each tranche was $12.07 for Tranche 1, $11.73 for Tranche 2 and $11.39 for Tranche 3. The fair value is independently calculated and is used to determine the accounting value, which is amortised over future vesting periods. The fair value differs to the face value allocation price, as the DPSRs do not carry a dividend entitlement, and reflects the deferred nature of the award.

Hurdled Performance Share Rights

In allocating HPSR awards for KMP, the Board considers face value and a range of forecast future values delivered at minimum and maximum vesting. Whereas DPSRs deliver the face value of a share at vesting (subject to continued employment), HPSRs only deliver the face value of a share at vesting subject to attaining the applicable absolute TSR hurdle. HPSRs deliver no value at vesting if absolute TSR is below the performance threshold of 7% compounded annually, and full vesting will only occur if absolute TSR is at or above 10% compounded annually.

The Board believes that it is appropriate to value HPSRs differently from DPSRs when determining the number of HPSRs granted in recognition of the uncertain vesting outcomes and the range of potential future values. HPSR awards are therefore allocated based on the fair value at grant date, which reflects the best estimate of the awarded financial value at grant date. HPSR fair values are independently calculated based on a market accepted calculation methodology which values the expected HPSR vesting outcome relative to the TSR hurdles and market conditions at the grant date.

The disclosure in the table below has been enhanced to also include a representation of the awarded face value of the granted HPSRs based on the five-day VWAP of shares prior to grant date.

HPSRs granted to KMP during the year ended 30 June 2018 are detailed below:

KMP	Awarded HPSR fair value from 2017 $	TSR start price[1] $	Grant date	Vesting: Tranche 1 1 September 2020 Fair value allocation price $	Vesting: Tranche 1 1 September 2020 Number[2]	Vesting: Tranche 2 1 September 2021 Fair value allocation price $	Vesting: Tranche 2 1 September 2021 Number[2]	Total number of HPSRs granted	Awarded HPSR face value[3] from 2017 $
B Benari	1,890,000	12.7318	11/9/17	6.11	206,219	5.42	116,236	322,455	3,954,653
R Howes	945,000	12.7318	11/9/17	6.11	103,109	5.42	58,118	161,227	1,977,320
C Plater	700,000	12.7318	11/9/17	6.11	76,377	5.42	43,050	119,427	1,464,677
I Saines	595,000	12.7318	11/9/17	6.11	64,920	5.42	36,593	101,513	1,244,976
A Tobin	630,000	12.7318	11/9/17	6.11	68,739	5.42	38,746	107,485	1,318,218

1 The TSR start price is the VWAP of shares traded in the 90 calendar days immediately preceding the grant date.

2 The number of HPSRs granted is determined by dividing the dollar value of the award by the fair value of the relevant tranche. The fair value is independently calculated and has been determined by the Board as the best estimate of the awarded financial value at the grant date. The fair value is also used to determine the accounting value which is amortised over future vesting periods. The fair value differs to the TSR start price as the HPSR vesting events are subject to achieving future TSR hurdles, do not carry a dividend entitlement and reflects the deferred nature of the award.

3 The face value unit price is equal to the five day volume weighted average price ($12.2642) prior the grant date. The 2018 awarded HPSRs will be issued in September 2018.

4 Remuneration report (continued)

4.5 Key Management Personnel remuneration arrangements (continued)

Share Rights vested

The following tables show the short and long-term incentives that vested during the year and form part of realised remuneration for the KMP.

Deferred Performance Share Rights

DPSRs which vested to KMP during the year ended 30 June 2018 are detailed below:

KMP	Date of grant	Number	Face value at grant $	Vesting date
B Benari	16/9/14	76,452	588,512	1/9/17
	13/9/15	64,383	449,999	1/9/17
	12/9/16	43,430	399,995	1/9/17
R Howes	16/9/14	61,162	470,813	1/9/17
	13/9/15	50,075	349,994	1/9/17
	12/9/16	38,001	349,993	1/9/17
C Plater	16/9/14	19,724	151,831	1/9/17
	13/9/15	38,451	268,749	1/9/17
	12/9/16	33,930	312,499	1/9/17
I Saines	13/9/15	12,161	84,998	1/9/17
	12/9/16	17,643	162,494	1/9/17
A Tobin	16/9/14	34,403	264,827	1/9/17
	13/9/15	30,403	212,499	1/9/17
	12/9/16	24,429	224,994	1/9/17

Hurdled Performance Share Rights

HPSR grants awarded and considered by shareholders in prior periods and which vested to KMP during the year ended 30 June 2018 are detailed below, together with TSR performance and vesting outcomes.

Total shareholder return outcomes for all HPSRs vested during the year range between 24% and 39% per annum and are significantly above the internal performance hurdles and external market benchmarks over these timeframes as outlined in the Total Shareholder Return chart on page 30. As a result of this TSR performance, all eligible HPSRs vested during the year.

	Grant details			Vesting details				
KMP	Date	Number	Fair value at grant[1] $	Date	Number vested	TSR outcome per annum	Number vested or lapsed in prior years	Number yet to vest or lapse
B Benari	17/9/13	850,000	2,751,166	1/9/17	283,334	39%	566,666	-
	16/9/14	419,089	1,355,054	1/9/17	279,392	24%	-	139,697
R Howes	17/9/13	525,000	1,699,250	1/9/17	175,000	39%	350,000	-
	16/9/14	225,066	727,713	1/9/17	150,044	24%	-	75,022
C Plater	17/9/13	245,000	792,982	1/9/17	81,668	39%	163,332	-
	16/9/14	93,441	302,126	1/9/17	62,294	24%	-	31,147
I Saines	4/3/15	204,383	749,996	1/9/17	129,533	38%	-	74,850
A Tobin	17/9/13	300,000	971,000	1/9/17	100,000	39%	200,000	-
	16/9/14	147,457	476,777	1/9/17	98,304	24%	-	49,153

[1] The fair value is independently calculated and has been determined by the Board as the best estimate of the awarded financial value at the grant date. Refer to page 24 for further discussion on the value for HPSRs.

4 Remuneration report (continued)

4.5 Key Management Personnel remuneration arrangements (continued)

Share Rights held

Performance Share Rights held

Details of KMP DPSRs and HPSRs held as at 30 June 2018 are set out below:

KMP	Instrument	Number held at 1 July 2017	Number granted as remuneration	Number vested	Number held at 30 June 2018
B Benari	DPSRs	371,530	139,213	(184,265)	326,478
	HPSRs	1,667,506	322,455	(562,726)	1,427,235
R Howes	DPSRs	262,302	96,214	(149,238)	209,278
	HPSRs	903,716	161,227	(325,044)	739,899
C Plater	DPSRs	166,559	79,499	(92,105)	153,953
	HPSRs	446,665	119,427	(143,962)	422,130
I Saines	DPSRs	106,223	55,444	(29,804)	131,863
	HPSRs	599,276	101,513	(129,533)	571,256
A Tobin	DPSRs	163,993	60,745	(89,235)	135,503
	HPSRs	585,212	107,485	(198,304)	494,393

Key Management Personnel and their affiliates' shareholdings in Challenger Limited

Details of KMP and their affiliates' shareholdings in Challenger Limited as at 30 June 2018 are detailed below, along with the number of unvested DPSRs. The CEO and other KMP are required to have a minimum shareholding equal to two times, and one times, their fixed remuneration respectively. From the date of appointment, KMP have a five-year transition period to reach the minimum shareholding. With the exception of Mr Plater, who remains within his transition period, all of the KMP hold substantially more than the minimum requirement as at 30 June 2018.

							Shareholding as a multiple of fixed remuneration[1]	
KMP	**Year**	**Opening balance**	**Number of vested DPSRs and HPSRs**	**Number of shares sold**	**Closing balance of shares**	**Number of unvested DPSRs**	**Fully-owned shares**	**Shares and DPSRs**
B Benari	**2018**	**1,000,000**	**746,991**	**(746,991)**	**1,000,000**	**326,478**	**8.8**	**11.7**
	2017	1,000,000	536,167	(536,167)	1,000,000	371,530	10.6	14.6
R Howes	**2018**	**100,000**	**474,282**	**(474,282)**	**100,000**	**209,278**	**1.6**	**4.9**
	2017	100,000	554,297	(554,297)	100,000	262,302	1.8	6.6
C Plater[2]	**2018**	**3,385**	**236,067**	**(212,105)**	**27,347**	**153,953**	**0.5**	**3.1**
	2017	-	-	-	3,385	166,559	0.1	3.5
P Rogan[3]	**2018**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
	2017	150,000	478,879	(628,879)	-	-	-	-
I Saines	**2018**	**12,161**	**159,337**	**-**	**171,498**	**131,863**	**2.3**	**4.2**
	2017	-	12,161	-	12,161	106,223	0.2	1.8
A Tobin	**2018**	**298,341**	**287,539**	**(265,000)**	**320,880**	**135,503**	**5.4**	**7.7**
	2017	230,236	293,105	(225,000)	298,341	163,993	6.1	9.4
Total	**2018**	**1,413,887**	**1,904,216**	**(1,698,378)**	**1,619,725**	**957,075**		
	2017	1,480,236	1,874,609	(1,944,343)	1,413,887	1,070,607		

[1] Shareholding multiple based on 30 June 2018 closing share price of $11.83 (30 June 2017: $13.34).
[2] Mr Plater transferred to a KMP role on 13 February 2017 and has a five-year transitional period in which to acquire the required shareholding.
[3] Mr Rogan transferred to a non-KMP role on the 13 February 2017. The 2017 disclosure is provided for comparative purposes.

4 Remuneration report (continued)

4.5 Key Management Personnel remuneration arrangements (continued)

Brian Benari – Managing Director & CEO

Mr Benari was appointed Managing Director & CEO effective 17 February 2012. The terms of his appointment and termination arrangements were approved at an extraordinary general meeting on 28 February 2012. All equity awards for the Managing Director & CEO are satisfied by the purchase of shares on market. The following table summarises the notice periods and payments which apply to Mr Benari upon termination.

	Notice period	Payment in lieu of notice	Treatment of STI	Treatment of HPSRs
Employer-initiated termination				
Poor performance	12 months	12 months	Lapse	Lapse
Misconduct or other circumstances justifying summary dismissal	None	None	Lapse	Lapse
Employee-initiated termination				
With Board approval	6 months	The Board may elect to make a payment of salary package in lieu of notice	Eligible for a pro rata STI payable at the usual payment date Unvested DPSRs fully vest	Continued vesting[1]
Without Board approval	6 months	The Board may elect to make a payment of salary package in lieu of notice	Lapse	Lapse
Due to material change[2]	1 month	12 months	Unvested DPSRs fully vest	Board discretion[3]

[1] HPSRs continue to be held by Mr Benari subject to the original vesting conditions.
[2] Represents a substantial diminution of Mr Benari's duties, status, responsibilities and/or authority without his agreement.
[3] The Board may in its absolute discretion determine the extent to which Mr Benari's unvested HPSRs will vest.

Key Management Personnel (excluding Managing Director & CEO) employment agreements and notice periods

KMP do not have fixed terms of employment. The notice period for Challenger and the KMP is 26 weeks unless terminated for cause.

Upon termination, if the KMP is considered a good leaver (such as cessation of employment due to redundancy), they will be entitled to a pro rata STI award. Board discretion applies in relation to unvested awards under the CPP.

Loans and other transactions

There were no loans made to Directors or key executives as at 30 June 2018 (30 June 2017: nil). From time to time, Directors of the Company or their Director related entities may purchase insurance products from the Company. These purchases are on the same arm's length terms and conditions as those offered to other employees or customers.

4.6 Non-Executive Director disclosures

Composition

Challenger's Non-Executive Directors for 2018 are detailed in the table below:

Name	Term as Non-Executive Director in 2018
Peter Polson (Chair)	Full year
Graham Cubbin	Full year
John M Green	Appointed 6 December 2017
Steven Gregg	Full year
Jonathan Grunzweig	Retired 6 December 2017
Brenda Shanahan	Retired 26 October 2017
JoAnne Stephenson	Full year
Melanie Willis	Appointed 6 December 2017
Leon Zwier	Full year

Fee pool

The maximum aggregate amount of annual fees is approved by shareholders in accordance with the requirements of the *Corporations Act 2001*.

The current fee pool of $2,500,000 was approved by shareholders in 2016.

Fee framework and review

Challenger aims to attract and retain suitably skilled and experienced Non-Executive Directors to serve on the Board and to reward them appropriately for their time and expertise.

Non-Executive Directors are remunerated by way of fees paid in recognition of membership of the Board and its committees.

4 Remuneration report (continued)

4.6 Non-Executive Director disclosures (continued)

Additional fees are paid to the Chair of the Board and sub-committee members to reflect added responsibilities.

The Board is committed to periodically reviewing the fee framework in order to ensure that fees remain appropriate against the external market and support the attraction and retention of high quality Non-Executive Directors.

On recommendation from the Remuneration Committee, the Board approves the fee structure within the bounds of the overall maximum fee pool.

The fee structure is benchmarked annually to align with the market and to attract, retain and appropriately reward quality independent directors. Based on the results of the benchmarking, fees for the Board remain unchanged for the year ended 30 June 2018. Fee increases were awarded effective from 1 September 2017 for members of the Group Risk, Group Audit and Remuneration committees along with the Chair of the Remuneration Committee.

The following table summarises the fees applicable to membership and chairmanship of the Board and its sub-committees, inclusive of services provided at a subsidiary board level, for the year ended 30 June 2018. All amounts are inclusive of superannuation, where applicable.

	2018 fee structure		2017 fee structure	
Board/Committee	Chair fee[2] $	Member fee $	Chair fee[2] $	Member fee $
Board[1]	525,500	179,000	525,500	179,000
Group Risk	30,000	14,000	30,000	11,750
Group Audit	30,000	14,000	30,000	11,750
Remuneration	47,000	23,500	44,000	22,000

[1] Board fees include Nomination Committee fees.
[2] The Board Chair fees reported in the table are inclusive of committee fees paid to the Board Chair.

The fee framework includes services provided at a subsidiary board level.

Non-Executive Director fees for the year ended 30 June 2018

The following table summarises Non-Executive Director fees for the year ended 30 June 2018.

Non-Executive Director	Year	Director fees $	Superannuation $	Total $
P Polson	**2018**	**505,451**	**20,049**	**525,500**
	2017	495,717	19,616	515,333
G Cubbin[1]	**2018**	**267,750**	**-**	**267,750**
	2017	260,083	-	260,083
J M Green[2]	**2018**	**95,543**	**9,077**	**104,620**
	2017	-	-	-
S Gregg	**2018**	**186,834**	**17,749**	**204,583**
	2017	182,496	17,337	199,833
J Grunzweig[1,3]	**2018**	**77,534**	**-**	**77,534**
	2017	178,000	-	178,000
B Shanahan[4]	**2018**	**69,254**	**6,579**	**75,833**
	2017	203,957	19,376	223,333
J Stephenson	**2018**	**238,951**	**20,049**	**259,000**
	2017	236,218	19,616	255,834
M Willis[2]	**2018**	**95,543**	**9,077**	**104,620**
	2017	-	-	-
L Zwier[1]	**2018**	**179,000**	**-**	**179,000**
	2017	178,000	-	178,000
Total	**2018**	**1,715,860**	**82,580**	**1,798,440**
	2017	1,734,471	75,945	1,810,416

[1] Mr Cubbin, Mr Grunzweig and Mr Zwier provide services through companies. Fees exclude GST.
[2] Mr Green and Ms Willis were appointed as directors on 6 December 2017. The 2018 remuneration reflects fees earned on a pro-rata basis.
[3] Mr Grunzweig retired from the Board on 6 December 2017. The 2018 remuneration reflects fees earned on a pro-rata basis.
[4] Ms Shanahan retired from the Board on 26 October 2017. The 2018 remuneration reflects fees earned on a pro-rata basis.

Superannuation

Non-Executive Directors receive superannuation contributions where required by Superannuation Guarantee legislation.

Equity participation

Non-Executive Directors do not receive equity as part of their remuneration and do not participate in any incentive arrangements.

4 Remuneration report (continued)

4.6 Non-Executive Director disclosures (continued)

Non-Executive Director shareholdings in Challenger Limited at 30 June 2018

Details of the Non-Executive Directors' and their affiliates' shareholdings in Challenger Limited are set out below:

Non-Executive Director	Year	Shares held at the beginning of the year	Movements	Shares held at the end of the year
P Polson	**2018**	**122,000**	**-**	**122,000**
	2017	122,000	-	122,000
G Cubbin[1]	**2018**	**97,797**	**81**	**97,878**
	2017	97,702	95	97,797
J M Green	**2018**	**-**	**-**	**-**
	2017	-	-	-
S Gregg	**2018**	**10,000**	**4,000**	**14,000**
	2017	10,000	-	10,000
J Grunzweig[2]	**2018**	**250**	**(250)**	**-**
	2017	250	-	250
B Shanahan[2]	**2018**	**252,112**	**(252,112)**	**-**
	2017	252,112	-	252,112
J Stephenson	**2018**	**13,000**	**2,000**	**15,000**
	2017	13,000	-	13,000
M Willis	**2018**	**-**	**149,892**	**149,892**
	2017	-	-	-
L Zwier	**2018**	**7,360**	**-**	**7,360**
	2017	2,360	5,000	7,360
Total	**2018**	**502,519**	**(96,389)**	**406,130**
	2017	497,424	5,095	502,519

[1] An affiliate of Mr Cubbin received as an employee 5,094 performance share rights during the year.
[2] Ms Shanahan retired from the Board on 26 October 2017 and Mr Grunzweig retired from the Board on 6 December 2017 and so the holding disclosures for each director have been removed under 'movements'.

Total remuneration of KMP and Non-Executive Directors

KMP and Non-Executive Directors	Short-term benefits $	Post-employment benefits $	Share-based payments $	Other long-term benefits $	Termination benefits $	Total $
Non-Executive Directors						
2018	**1,715,860**	**82,580**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1,798,440**
2017	1,734,471	75,945	-	-	-	1,810,416
KMP						
2018	**7,373,153**	**100,245**	**8,815,992**	**644,673**	**-**	**16,934,063**
2017	7,701,008	98,079	8,306,579	632,593	-	16,738,259
All KMP and Non-Executive Directors						
2018	**9,089,013**	**182,825**	**8,815,992**	**644,673**	**-**	**18,732,503**
2017	9,435,479	174,024	8,306,579	632,593	-	18,548,675

4 Remuneration report (continued)

4.7 Summary of key terms and abbreviations used in the remuneration report

Key term	Description
Awarded remuneration	Represents the value of remuneration that has been awarded for the financial year. This includes fixed remuneration, cash STI and deferred share awards.
Board	The Board of Directors of Challenger Limited and the main body responsible for the implementation of effective remuneration governance and related risk management practices at Challenger.
CPP	*Challenger Performance Plan.* Deferred equity awards are issued under the CPP.
CPP Trust	*Challenger Performance Plan Trust.* The CPP Trust was set up in 2007 for the purpose of acquiring, holding and transferring shares to employees upon the vesting of their equity awards.
DPSR	*Deferred Performance Share Right.* Deferred STI awards are delivered as DPSRs under the CPP. DPSRs represent the right to receive a fully-paid ordinary Challenger share for zero consideration subject to continued employment at the time of vesting. DPSRs do not provide an entitlement to vote or a right to dividends; however, employees with unvested DPSRs may receive a distribution of income from the CPP Trust. The Board has discretion to amend or withdraw DPSRs at any point.
Face value	The number of DPSRs granted to KMP and employees is determined based on the face value of the shares using a five day Volume Weighted Average Price (VWAP) to the grant date.
Fair value	The number of HPSRs awarded to KMP and employees is calculated by reference to the fair value. The fair value for HPSRs is calculated on the basis outlined in Note 27 Employee entitlements and reflects the fair value of the benefit derived at the date at which they were granted. An independent third party determines the fair value using an option pricing model and discounted cash flow methodology, as appropriate.
HPSR	*Hurdled Performance Share Right.* HPSR awards are delivered under the CPP and are linked to the long-term performance of Challenger. HPSRs represent the right to receive a fully-paid ordinary Challenger share for zero consideration subject to continued employment and satisfying the absolute TSR performance targets. HPSRs do not provide an entitlement to vote or a right to dividends. HPSR awards are provided to KMP and employees whose responsibilities provide them with the opportunity to materially influence long-term performance, strategy and shareholder value. Awards are determined based on a range of factors, and the Board has discretion to amend or withdraw HPSRs at any point.
KMP	*Key Management Personnel.* Persons having authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of an entity, directly or indirectly, including any Director (whether executive or otherwise) as defined in AASB 124 *Related Party Disclosures*.
Normalised NPAT	*Normalised net profit after tax.* Excludes asset or liability valuation movements that are above or below expected long-term trends and significant items that may positively or negatively impact financial results. Refer to the Operating and financial review section for further information.
Normalised RoE (pre-tax)	*Normalised return on equity (pre-tax).* Normalised profit before tax divided by average net assets.
Normalised NPBVRT	*Normalised net profit before variable reward and tax.* Excludes any asset or liability valuation movements that are above or below expected long-term trends and any significant items that may positively or negatively impact the financial results, and excludes STI expense, employee share award expense and tax.
Remuneration Committee	The Board convenes a Remuneration Committee comprising independent Non-Executive Directors and which is a delegated committee of the Board to assist the Board in discharging its responsibilities.
Statutory remuneration	Represents the accounting expense of remuneration for the financial year. This includes fixed remuneration, cash STI awards, the amortisation expense of share-based awards granted up to balance date, distributions from the CPP Trust, long service leave entitlements and insurance.
STI	*Short-term incentive.* STIs are used to reward KMP and employees for significant contributions to Challenger's results over the course of the financial year. Individual STI awards are allocated on the basis of annual contribution and with reference to market benchmarks. The Board has discretion to amend or withdraw the STI at any point. STIs may be awarded in the form of cash and/or DPSRs.
TSR	*Total shareholder return.* TSR represents the change in share price plus dividends received over a given timeframe. Challenger uses absolute TSR as the measure of performance for HPSRs.
Variable remuneration	Consists of cash STI and share-based awards (DPSRs and HPSRs).
VWAP	*Volume weighted average price.* Ratio of the value of shares traded to total volume traded over a particular time horizon. A five-day VWAP is used to calculate the number of DPSRs per dollar of deferred STI. A 90-day VWAP is also used for absolute TSR performance testing (start and end price) for HPSR awards.

5 Indemnification and insurance of Directors and officers

In accordance with its Constitution, and where permitted under relevant legislation or regulation, the Company indemnifies the Directors and officers against all liabilities to another person that may arise from their position as Directors or officers of the Company and its subsidiaries, except where the liability arises out of conduct involving lack of good faith, wilful default, fraud, criminal or dishonest behaviour.

In accordance with the provisions of the *Corporations Act 2001*, the Company has insured the Directors and officers against liabilities incurred in their role as Directors and officers of the Company. The terms of the insurance policy, including the premium, are subject to confidentiality clauses and therefore the Company is prohibited from disclosing the nature of the liabilities covered and the premium paid.

6 Indemnification of auditor

To the extent permitted by law, the Company has agreed to indemnify its auditor, Ernst & Young, as part of the terms of its audit engagement agreement. The primary purpose of the indemnity is to indemnify Ernst & Young for any loss that it may suffer as a result of a false representation given by Challenger management where a claim is made against Ernst & Young by a third party.

There is a caveat if Ernst & Young's loss results from its own negligence or wrongful or wilful acts or omissions. No payment has been made to indemnify Ernst & Young during or since the financial year.

7 Environmental regulation and performance

Some members of the Group act as a trustee or responsible entity for a number of trusts that own assets both in Australia and overseas. Some of these assets are subject to environmental regulations under Commonwealth, state and offshore legislation. The Directors are satisfied that adequate systems are in place for the management of the Group's environmental responsibilities and compliance with various legislative, regulatory and licence requirements. Further, the Directors are not aware of any breaches of these requirements, and to the best of their knowledge all activities have been undertaken in compliance with environmental requirements.

8 Significant events after the balance date

At the date of this financial report, no matter or circumstance has arisen that has affected, or may significantly affect, the Group's operations, the results of those operations or the Group's state of affairs in future financial years which has not already been reflected in this report.

9 Rounding

The amounts contained in this report and the financial report have been rounded to the nearest $100,000, unless otherwise stated, under the option available to the Group under Australian Securities and Investments Commission (ASIC) Corporations Instrument 2016/191.

10 Non-audit services

The Audit Committee has reviewed details of the amounts paid or payable for non-audit services provided to Challenger during the year ended 30 June 2018 by the Company's auditor, Ernst & Young.

The Directors are satisfied that the provision of those non-audit services by the auditor is compatible with the general standard of independence for auditors imposed by the *Corporations Act 2001* and did not compromise the auditor independence requirements of the *Corporations Act 2001* for the following reasons:

- all non-audit services were approved in accordance with the Auditor Independence Policy that outlines the approval process that must occur for all non-audit services and which involves the Challenger CEO, CFO or delegate, depending on size and circumstances; and
- no non-audit services were carried out which were specifically excluded by the Auditor Independence Policy.

For details of fees for non-audit services paid to the auditors, refer to Note 28 Remuneration of auditor of the financial report.

11 Authorisation

Signed in accordance with a resolution of the Directors of Challenger Limited:

G A Cubbin
Director

Sydney
13 August 2018

B R Benari
Managing Director & Chief Executive Officer

Sydney
13 August 2018

12 Auditor's independence declaration

The Directors received the following declaration from the auditor of Challenger Limited:

Building a better working world

Ernst & Young
200 George Street
Sydney NSW 2000 Australia
GPO Box 2646 Sydney NSW 2001

Tel: +61 2 9248 5555
Fax: +61 2 9248 5959
ey.com/au

Auditor's independence declaration to the Directors of Challenger Limited

As lead auditors for the audit of Challenger Limited for the financial year ended 30 June 2018, we declare to the best of our knowledge and belief, there have been:

a. no contraventions of the auditor independence requirements of the *Corporations Act 2001* in relation to the audit; and

b. no contraventions of any applicable code of professional conduct in relation to the audit.

This declaration is in respect of Challenger Limited and the entities it controlled during the financial year.

Ernst & Young

S J Ferguson
Partner

Sydney
13 August 2018

L Burns
Partner

Sydney
13 August 2018

Sustainability

At Challenger, sustainability is critical to build long-term value for our customers, shareholders, employees and the broader community.

This year Challenger developed a new Corporate Sustainability Strategy, to support the delivery of our business strategy. It is aligned to our vision and reflects our most material, social, environmental and governance opportunities. It centres around the priority areas of:

- Responsible business practices that focus on our customers, employees, shareholders and the environment;
- Taking action on issues affecting the ability of retirees to achieve financial security; and
- Helping our customers and communities to be strong and financially resilient.

Challenger's 2018 Sustainability Report reflects its approach to sustainability and is available from the company website:

› **challenger.com.au**

The report tells the story of Challenger's business, the issues that are important to the business and stakeholders, and how to manage and anticipate current and future economic, social and environmental risks and opportunities.

In terms of sustainability, this year Challenger has identified 14 areas of importance. Of these, seven key themes have emerged as being of high importance to the business and stakeholders – our material matters.

Responding to our material matters supports the achievement of the the UN Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs). How our most important issues are aligned to the SDGs is outlined in the report.

A continuing focus on employee wellbeing, diversity, risk management, investing in the community, and managing our impact on the environment, helps ensure that Challenger provides a great place to work for employees, and can attract and retain top talent.

Our material matters

Conduct and trust

This is an era where trust in institutions has declined and companies are under more scrutiny than ever before. Earning public trust requires Challenger to set and maintain high standards of conduct and contribute to industry-wide commitments.

Long-term risk management

The management of risk over the long term is central to meeting Challenger's promise to provide secure and stable incomes to its customers. Through issuing products to customers, Challenger is exposed to both asset risk and longevity risk (the risk that customers who have bought a lifetime annuity live longer, in aggregate, than expected).

To match the long-dated annuities sold, Challenger invests in long-dated assets. Managing these investments, from origination through to divestment, requires a long-term view of risk.

Positive customer outcomes

Providing great outcomes for our customers requires Challenger to work within a complex ecosystem. This means working closely with distribution and product partners, fund managers, Australian and offshore institutions, and financial advisers – who all play a role in providing positive customer outcomes.

Building key business partnerships along with developing a deeper understanding of our customers enables Challenger to provide products and services to meet both customer and societal needs.

Regulatory change

Significant regulatory change is ongoing in the financial services sector, including regulation of product development and distribution. In addition, the Government has embarked on a series of superannuation reforms intended to create a world class retirement income system. These changes have the potential to impact our customers, our business and other stakeholders.

Market structures and competition

Regulations, new technology and new entrants are challenging the established approach to financial products and services. Challenger works with third party distribution providers, specialised fund managers, superannuation funds and retail distribution hubs to provide our products and services to a growing number of retirees. Market structures, including changes to existing business models and new entrants, create opportunities and challenges for our business.

Ageing population demographics

As a retirement income provider, Challenger's business is supported by the substantial growth in the ageing demographic. Challenger plays a key role in contributing to fiscally responsible solutions to funding the ageing population, which is now living, on average, nine years longer than what was expected when the superannuation guarantee system was designed.

Responsible investment

As one of the largest investment managers in the Asia-Pacific region, Challenger recognises the responsibilities it has in relation to sustainability.

Considering environmental, social and governance (ESG) factors in our investment decision making and ownership practices enables Challenger to better manage potential risks and opportunities.

Our people and workplace

Creating a great place to work

At Challenger, our people are a competitive advantage. Our business has passionate and high performing teams and an environment where they can thrive. Challenger prides itself on creating performance and reward practices that drive quality outcomes in the right way and ensuring simple, standard and scalable processes.

Sustainability (continued)

Our people and workplace (continued)

Wellbeing@Challenger

The aim of Wellbeing@Challenger is to connect with employees to support them inside and outside of work. Challenger takes an integrated approach to wellbeing and provides programs and assistance to support employees with their health, work, life, community and financial needs. The goals of the program are:

- **Health** – providing employees with insight into their physical and mental health and giving them the confidence to seek support or assist others in need;
- **Work** – maintaining a highly engaging and safe work environment which represents the promises made to our employees;
- **Life** – connecting with employees so they can manage the demands of their work and personal lives;
- **Community** – providing opportunities for employees to connect with and contribute to the wider community; and
- **Financial** – enabling employees to take control of their finances to achieve sustained financial security for retirement.

Diversity

Challenger's success is underpinned by a work environment where people from diverse backgrounds, with a range of skills and experiences, can contribute and succeed.

Challenger seeks to create an inclusive workforce and values the capability and experience that diversity brings to the organisation.

Challenger's Diversity Policy emphasises our commitment that employees be treated fairly, equally and with respect when employment and career decisions are made, and sets measurable objectives to ensure that the policy is effective.

As Challenger seeks to achieve diversity within our workforce, a key focus continues to be on improving the gender balance in our business.

The Board has oversight of diversity, and the Leadership Team is accountable for promoting and fostering an environment with equal access to opportunities and growth. Gender diversity targets are monitored by both groups on a monthly basis and on a quarterly basis by all managers using our diversity scorecard.

In March 2018, Challenger was awarded an Employer of Choice for Gender Equality (EOCGE) citation by the Workplace Gender Equality Agency (WGEA). The citation provides valuable public recognition of our commitment to gender equality and it reflects the growing commitment to workplace gender equality in Australia.

Complementing this, on 8 March 2018 – International Women's Day – Challenger announced the launch of our new Women Leading @ Challenger program. This six-month program aims to accelerate the development of female talent from across the organisation. Focusing on strengths, it provides the opportunity to create a network of talented women across Challenger, through a structured program.

Risk is everyone's business

How risk is managed is fundamental to Challenger's business and to building shareholder value. At Challenger, risk is everyone's business. Culturally, it filters through all levels of the organisation in the behaviours displayed towards the identification, discussion and mitigation of risk.

The Board recognises the broad range of risks that apply to Challenger as a participant in the financial services industry, including: funding and liquidity risk; investment and pricing risk; counterparty risk; strategic, business and reputational risk; operational risk; licence and regulatory risk; cyber and information security risk; and climate change risk.

The Board is committed to effective risk management, and the Leadership Team is accountable for managing risk within each member's area of responsibility. It is also required to manage risk as part of its business objectives with risk management integrated across business processes.

The Board's Risk Appetite Statement outlines the level of risk that is acceptable for us to achieve our strategic goals and financial objectives. It also provides clear boundaries on acceptable risk-taking activities across the organisation.

More detailed information about Challenger's risk management approach is provided in the 2018 Sustainability Report.

Investing in the community

Challenger's giving and volunteering programs connect with and help communities in which it operates, to be strong and financially resilient. Challenger has community partnerships with Barnardos; Bear Cottage; beyondblue; Dementia Australia; Meals on Wheels; and National Seniors Australia and supports these partners through a range of initiatives, including: workplace giving; fundraising events; donations; research grants; and corporate memberships.

Managing our impact on the environment

Challenger is committed to reducing the impact it has on the environment through its direct operations. The Sydney head office at 5 Martin Place is a 5-star NABERS and Green Star rated building and 85% of Challenger's workforce are based there.

This year, Challenger partnered with Pangolin Associates Pty Ltd to calculate the carbon footprint of our operations. The business is also taking an additional step by having its calculations externally assured. To balance the scales, Challenger partners with South Pole Group to offset our greenhouse gas emissions through investment in emission reduction projects – making its business operations carbon neutral.

Challenger recognises the importance of harnessing the passion of its employees. In November 2017, an employee-led Sustainability Action Group was created to promote sustainability throughout the organisation and to create and deliver environmental and community initiatives.

Challenger's full commitment to sustainability is outlined in the 2018 Sustainability Report and can be viewed at:

› **challenger.com.au/sustainabilityreport2018**

This page has been left blank intentionally.

This financial report covers Challenger Limited (the Company) and its controlled entities (the Group or Challenger).

Statement of comprehensive income

For the year ended 30 June	Note	2018 $m	2017 $m
Revenue	1	2,190.5	1,972.3
Expenses	2	(1,536.6)	(1,310.4)
Finance costs	15	(265.5)	(160.8)
Share of profits of associates	23	30.0	18.1
Profit before income tax		**418.4**	**519.2**
Income tax expense	4	(94.6)	(121.0)
Profit for the year after income tax		**323.8**	**398.2**
Profit attributable to shareholders of Challenger Limited		322.5	397.6
Profit attributable to non-controlling interests		1.3	0.6
Profit for the year after income tax		**323.8**	**398.2**
Other comprehensive income			
Items that may be reclassified to profit and loss, net of tax			
Translation of foreign entities	14	18.5	(23.9)
Hedge of net investment in foreign entities	14	(16.6)	25.8
Cash flow hedges – SPV[1]	14	0.5	(0.2)
Other comprehensive income for the year		2.4	1.7
Total comprehensive income for the year after tax		**326.2**	**399.9**
Comprehensive income attributable to shareholders of Challenger Limited		324.9	399.3
Comprehensive income attributable to non-controlling interests		1.3	0.6
Total comprehensive income for the year after tax		**326.2**	**399.9**
Earnings per share attributable to ordinary shareholders of Challenger Limited		**Cents**	**Cents**
Basic	17	54.0	70.7
Diluted	17	52.2	67.8

[1] SPV = Special Purpose Vehicles.

The statement of comprehensive income should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

Statement of financial position

As at 30 June	Note	2018 $m	2017 $m
Assets			
Cash and cash equivalents	11	741.7	514.7
Cash and cash equivalents – SPV	7	97.3	122.4
Receivables		436.5	573.0
Derivative assets	10	421.1	541.4
Financial assets – fair value through profit and loss	5	17,591.6	15,479.1
Investment property held for sale	6	452.2	96.0
Investment and development property	6	3,583.7	3,532.9
Mortgage assets – SPV	7	1,044.5	1,300.1
Finance leases		50.8	51.3
Property, plant and equipment		161.4	109.2
Investment in associates	23	62.4	53.5
Other assets		50.6	49.0
Goodwill	25	571.6	571.6
Deferred tax assets	4	13.8	15.7
Other intangible assets	25	21.3	16.8
Total assets of shareholders of Challenger Limited and non-controlling interests		**25,300.5**	**23,026.7**
Liabilities			
Payables		642.1	988.0
Current tax liability	4	0.9	107.6
Derivative liabilities	10	453.0	477.6
Interest bearing financial liabilities	13	5,773.1	5,208.6
Interest bearing financial liabilities – SPV	7	959.8	1,213.0
External unit holders' liabilities	9	2,135.0	1,687.8
Provisions		20.6	13.5
Deferred tax liabilities	4	101.9	107.1
Life contract liabilities	8	11,728.3	10,322.2
Total liabilities of shareholders of Challenger Limited and non-controlling interests		**21,814.7**	**20,125.4**
Net assets of shareholders of Challenger Limited and non-controlling interests		**3,485.8**	**2,901.3**
Equity			
Contributed equity	12	2,051.7	1,554.5
Reserves	14	(33.3)	(16.5)
Retained earnings	14	1,467.0	1,350.1
Total equity of shareholders of Challenger Limited		**3,485.4**	**2,888.1**
Non-controlling interests		0.4	13.2
Total equity of shareholders of Challenger Limited and non-controlling interests		**3,485.8**	**2,901.3**

The statement of financial position should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

Statement of changes in equity

		Attributable to shareholders of Challenger Limited								
For the year ended 30 June 2017	Note	Contributed equity $m	Share-based payment reserve $m	Cash flow hedge reserve – SPV $m	Foreign currency translation reserve $m	Adjusted controlling interest reserve $m	Retained earnings $m	Total shareholder equity $m	Non-controlling interests $m	Total equity $m
Balance at 1 July 2016		1,546.7	(12.9)	-	(7.1)	12.1	1,142.1	2,680.9	3.1	2,684.0
Profit for the year	14	-	-	-	-	-	397.6	397.6	0.6	398.2
Other comprehensive income for the year		-	-	(0.2)	1.9	-	-	1.7	-	1.7
Total comprehensive income for the year		**-**	**-**	**(0.2)**	**1.9**	**-**	**397.6**	**399.3**	**0.6**	**399.9**
Other equity movements										
Ordinary shares issued	12	8.0	-	-	-	-	-	8.0	-	8.0
Treasury shares purchased	12	(43.8)	-	-	-	-	-	(43.8)	-	(43.8)
Treasury shares vested	12	40.6	-	-	-	-	-	40.6	-	40.6
Deferred Treasury share purchases	12	(30.3)	-	-	-	-	-	(30.3)	-	(30.3)
Settled forward purchases of Treasury shares	12	33.3	-	-	-	-	-	33.3	-	33.3
Share-based payment expense net of tax less releases	14	-	(10.3)	-	-	-	-	(10.3)	-	(10.3)
Dividends paid	16	-	-	-	-	-	(189.6)	(189.6)	-	(189.6)
Other movements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9.5	9.5
Balance at 30 June 2017 and 1 July 2017		**1,554.5**	**(23.2)**	**(0.2)**	**(5.2)**	**12.1**	**1,350.1**	**2,888.1**	**13.2**	**2,901.3**
For the year ended 30 June 2018										
Profit for the year	14	-	-	-	-	-	322.5	322.5	1.3	323.8
Other comprehensive income for the year		-	-	0.5	1.9	-	-	2.4	-	2.4
Total comprehensive income for the year		**-**	**-**	**0.5**	**1.9**	**-**	**322.5**	**324.9**	**1.3**	**326.2**
Other equity movements										
Ordinary shares issued[1]	12	506.6	-	-	-	-	-	506.6	-	506.6
Treasury shares purchased	12	(49.4)	-	-	-	-	-	(49.4)	-	(49.4)
Treasury shares vested	12	48.5	-	-	-	-	-	48.5	-	48.5
Deferred Treasury share purchases	12	(47.4)	-	-	-	-	-	(47.4)	-	(47.4)
Settled forward purchases of Treasury shares	12	38.9	-	-	-	-	-	38.9	-	38.9
Share-based payment expense net of tax less releases	14	-	(19.8)	-	-	-	-	(19.8)	-	(19.8)
Dividends paid	16	-	-	-	-	-	(205.6)	(205.6)	-	(205.6)
Other movements		-	-	-	-	0.6	-	0.6	(14.1)	(13.5)
Balance at 30 June 2018		**2,051.7**	**(43.0)**	**0.3**	**(3.3)**	**12.7**	**1,467.0**	**3,485.4**	**0.4**	**3,485.8**

[1] On 23 August 2017, the Company issued 38,295,689 new ordinary shares to MS&AD. The Company also issued 285,232 ordinary shares on 27 September 2017 (28 September 2016: 455,140 shares) and 272,955 ordinary shares on 27 March 2018 (28 March 2017: 329,428 shares) to shareholders who took part in the Company's Dividend Reinvestment Plan (DRP).

The statement of changes in equity should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

Statement of cash flows

For the year ended 30 June	Note	2018 $m	2017 $m
Operating activities			
Receipts from customers		652.4	666.3
Annuity and premium receipts	8	4,017.3	4,041.6
Annuity and claim payments	8	(2,969.4)	(3,464.7)
Payments to reinsurer	8	(6.1)	(5.6)
Receipts from external unit holders		1,554.9	941.2
Payments to external unit holders		(1,215.1)	(581.7)
Payments to vendors and employees		(594.7)	(571.7)
Dividends received		94.8	66.6
Interest received		770.7	687.0
Interest paid		(129.9)	(103.9)
Income tax paid		(197.5)	(77.9)
Net cash inflows from operating activities	11	**1,977.4**	**1,597.2**
Investing activities			
Payments on net purchases of investments		(2,460.1)	(2,422.5)
Net mortgage loan repayments		213.1	332.3
Payments for net purchases of property, plant and equipment		(69.9)	(19.0)
Payments for purchase of associate interest		(3.3)	(1.9)
Net cash outflows from investing activities		**(2,320.2)**	**(2,111.1)**
Financing activities			
Proceeds from issue of ordinary shares		506.6	8.0
Net proceeds from borrowings – interest bearing financial liabilities	13	280.4	249.5
Payments for Treasury shares		(36.7)	(39.5)
Net dividends paid		(205.6)	(189.6)
Proceeds from issue of Challenger Capital Notes 2		-	460.0
Costs associated with issue of Challenger Capital Notes 2		-	(11.2)
Net cash inflows from financing activities		**544.7**	**477.2**
Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents		**201.9**	**(36.7)**
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year		637.1	673.8
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year		**839.0**	**637.1**

The statement of cash flows should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

Section 1: Basis of preparation and overarching significant accounting policies

Challenger Limited (the Company or the parent entity) is a company limited by shares, incorporated and domiciled in Australia, whose shares are publicly traded on the Australian Securities Exchange (ASX).

The financial report for Challenger Limited and its controlled entities (the Group or Challenger) for the year ended 30 June 2018 was authorised for issue in accordance with a resolution of the Directors of the Company on 13 August 2018.

(i) Basis of preparation and statement of compliance

This is a general purpose financial report that has been prepared in accordance, and complies, with the requirements of the *Corporations Act 2001*, Australian Accounting Standards and other authoritative pronouncements of the Australian Accounting Standards Board (AASB) and International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS) as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board (IASB). Challenger Limited is a for-profit entity for the purposes of preparing financial statements.

Unless otherwise stated, amounts in this financial report are presented in Australian dollars and have been prepared on an historical cost basis. The assets and liabilities disclosed in the statement of financial position are grouped by nature and listed in an order that reflects their relative liquidity. In the disclosure, the current/non-current split is between items expected to be settled within 12 months (current) and those expected to be settled in greater than 12 months (non-current).

(ii) New and revised accounting standards and policies

Except for the matters referred to below, the accounting policies and methods of computation are the same as those adopted in the annual report for the prior comparative period. Where applicable, comparative figures have been updated to reflect any changes in the current period.

New accounting standards and amendments that are effective in the current financial year

There were a number of amendments to existing accounting standards that were effective from 1 July 2017 but do not have a material impact on the financial statements.

Accounting standards and interpretations issued but not yet effective

AASB 9 *Financial Instruments*

AASB 9 *Financial Instruments* replaces AASB 139 *Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement* and is effective for the Group from 1 July 2018.

The standard makes changes to the classification of financial assets for the purpose of determining their measurement basis, as well as the recognition of changes in fair values. The standard replaces the incurred loss model of AASB 139 with a new expected loss model which can result in the acceleration of impairment recognition on financial instruments.

The standard requires entities to account for expected credit losses on financial instruments at the point at which the financial instruments are first recognised and to estimate the expected loss applicable to those financial instruments over the period for which they are held. This requirement can result in expected losses on financial instruments being recognised in full much earlier than would have been the case under AASB 139. In addition, there are also significant changes to hedge accounting requirements, including changes to hedge effectiveness testing, treatment of hedging costs, risk components that can be hedged and associated disclosures.

The Group has performed an assessment and does not expect any material impact as a result of complying with the new requirements. This is because the majority of the Group's assets are already measured at fair value through profit and loss as required by AASB 1038 *Life Insurance* and as permitted under both AASB 139 and AASB 9.

AASB 15 *Revenue from Contracts with Customers*

The new revenue standard establishes a single, comprehensive framework for revenue recognition and will be effective for the Group from 1 July 2018 and replaces the previous revenue standards AASB 118 *Revenue* and AASB 111 *Construction Contracts*. The standard does not apply to leases, financial instruments or insurance contracts. The core principle of AASB 15 is that an entity recognises revenue to depict the transfer of promised goods and services to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration to which the entity expects to be entitled in exchange for those goods and services.

The Group has performed an assessment on existing revenue streams and does not expect any material impact as a result of complying with the new requirements. The majority of Funds Management fee revenue is accrued when earned and the impact assessment indicates minimal change in the current revenue recognition methods. Life revenue is mainly derived from income on financial instruments and life insurance contract premiums which are not within the scope of the standard.

(ii) New and revised accounting standards and policies (continued)

AASB 16 *Leases*

This standard amends the accounting for leases and replaces AASB 117 *Leases*. The standard removes the distinction between operating and finance leases and requires lessees to bring all leases on to the statement of financial position. The standard will be effective for the Group from 1 July 2019 and the Group does not intend to early adopt the standard.

The majority of leases from the lessee's perspective within the scope of AASB 16 are expected to be recognised as a 'right-of-use' asset on the Group's statement of financial position together with a related lease liability being recognised subject to the relevant contracts remaining in force at transition. Lessor accounting remains largely unchanged.

The Group is in the process of considering its transition approach to the standard but is likely to adopt the partial retrospective method.

AASB 17 *Insurance Contracts*

AASB 17 *Insurance Contracts* replaces AASB 4 *Insurance Contracts*, AASB 1038 *Life Insurance Contracts* and AASB 1023 *General Insurance Contracts* and is effective for Challenger from 1 July 2021. AASB 17 *Insurance Contracts* establishes globally consistent principles for the recognition, measurement, presentation and disclosure of life insurance contracts issued. Life investment contracts are currently measured under the financial instruments standard and will continue to be measured in the same way on adoption of its replacement standard, AASB 9 *Financial Instruments*.

AASB 17 introduces significant changes to the profit emergence profiles of life insurance contracts but does not affect the underlying economics or cash flows of the contracts. The impacts on capital requirements and income tax are unknown, pending regulatory responses from Australian Prudential Regulation Authority (APRA) and the Australian Taxation Office (ATO) respectively.

The main changes anticipated for the Group under AASB 17 are:

- insurance contract portfolios will be disaggregated to more granular levels and will be required not only by risk type but also by issue year and profitability;
- although conceptually similar, the Contractual Service Margin uses a different basis to recognise profit to the current Margin on Services approach and therefore the profit signature is likely to change;
- a new risk adjustment for non-financial risk is introduced which reflects the compensation that the Group requires for bearing the uncertainty in relation to the amount and timing of cash flows. The confidence level used to determine the risk adjustment will need to be disclosed;
- an accounting policy choice is available to recognise all insurance finance income and expenses (e.g. discount rate changes) in the statement of other comprehensive income rather than in the income statement; and
- additional disclosures will be more extensive, requiring increased granularity and more analysis of movements.

Existing standards and interpretations not yet effective

Other amendments to existing standards or interpretations that are not yet effective are not expected to result in a material impact to the Group's financial statements.

(iii) Comparatives

Where necessary, comparative figures have been reclassified to conform to any changes in presentation made in this financial report.

(iv) Rounding of amounts

Unless otherwise stated, amounts contained in this report and the financial report have been rounded to the nearest $100,000 under the option available to the Group under Australian Securities and Investments Commission (ASIC) Corporations Instrument 2016/191.

(v) Foreign currency

Both the presentation currency and the functional currency of the Company and its controlled Australian entities are Australian dollars. A number of foreign controlled entities have a functional currency other than Australian dollars.

Transactions in foreign currency are translated into the Company's functional currency at the foreign exchange rate ruling at the date of the transaction. Monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are retranslated into Australian dollars at the foreign exchange rate at the statement of financial position date.

Non-monetary assets and liabilities that are measured in terms of historical cost in a foreign currency are translated using the exchange rate as at the date of the transaction. Non-monetary items measured at fair value in a foreign currency are translated to the functional currency using the exchange rates at the date when the fair value was determined.

Derivatives are used to hedge the foreign exchange risk relating to certain transactions. Refer to Note 10 Derivative financial instruments.

Foreign controlled entities

On consolidation, the assets and liabilities of foreign subsidiaries whose functional currency differs from the presentation currency are translated into Australian dollars at the rate of exchange at the statement of financial position date. Exchange differences arising on the retranslation are taken directly to the foreign currency translation reserve in equity. The change in fair value of derivative financial instruments designated as a hedge of the net investment in a foreign controlled entity is also recognised in the foreign currency translation reserve.

On disposal of a foreign controlled entity, the deferred cumulative amount recognised in equity relating to that particular foreign operation is recognised in the statement of comprehensive income.

(vi) Finance leases

Leases are classified at their inception as either operating or finance leases based on the economic substance of the agreement so as to reflect the risks and benefits incidental to ownership. Contracts to lease assets and hire purchase agreements are classified as finance leases for accounting purposes if they transfer substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of the asset to the customer or an unrelated third party. Assets held under a finance lease are recognised at the beginning of the lease term at an amount equal to the net investment in the lease which comprises the gross investment in the lease discounted at the interest rate implicit in the lease. The collectability of lease receivables is assessed on an ongoing basis and a provision is made for losses based on historical rates of arrears and the current delinquency position of the portfolio. Bad debts are written off as incurred.

(vii) Property, plant and equipment

Items of property, plant and equipment are stated at cost, or deemed cost, less accumulated depreciation and impairment losses. Depreciation is calculated on a straight line basis to realise the net cost of each class of these assets over its expected useful life. Estimates of remaining useful lives are made on a regular basis for all assets, with annual reassessments for major items. The expected useful life of property, plant and equipment is three to five years.

Infrastructure property, plant and equipment

Infrastructure property, plant and equipment are stated at cost and amortised on a straight line basis over their expected useful life. This is done on an asset by asset basis with amortisation commencing when the Group starts receiving income from the asset. The expected useful life of current infrastructure property, plant and equipment is 20 years.

The carrying values of property, plant and equipment and infrastructure fixed assets are reviewed for impairment when events or changes in circumstances indicate the carrying value may not be recoverable. Impairment losses are recognised in the income statement.

(viii) Provisions

Provisions are recognised when the Group has a present obligation (legal or constructive) as a result of a past event, it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate can be made of the amount of the obligation.

A provision for restructuring is recognised when the Group has approved a detailed and formal restructuring plan, and the restructuring has either commenced or has been announced publicly. Future operating costs are not provided for.

When the Group expects some or all of a provision to be reimbursed, for example, under an insurance contract, the reimbursement is recognised as a separate asset only when the reimbursement is virtually certain. The expense relating to any provision is presented in the income statement net of any reimbursement.

Provisions are measured at the present value of management's best estimate of the expenditure required to settle the obligation at the statement of financial position date. If the effect of the time value of money is material, provisions are discounted using a current pre-tax rate that reflects the time value of money and the risks specific to the liability. The increase in the provision resulting from the passage of time is recognised in finance costs.

(ix) Goods and services tax (GST)

Revenue, expenses and assets are recognised net of the applicable amount of GST, except where the amount of the GST incurred is not recoverable from the taxation authority. In these circumstances, the GST is recognised as part of the cost of the acquisition of the asset or as part of the expense.

Receivables and payables are stated with the applicable amount of GST included. The net amount of GST recoverable from, or payable to, the ATO is included as an asset or liability in the statement of financial position.

Cash flows are included in the statement of cash flows on a gross (GST inclusive) basis. The GST components of cash flows arising from investing and financing activities which are recoverable from, or payable to, the ATO are classified as operating cash flows.

(x) Receivables

Receivables are non-derivative financial assets with fixed or determinable payments that are not quoted in an active market. They include trade and other receivables and are recognised at their amortised cost less impairment losses, which approximates fair value.

Receivables are reviewed at each statement of financial position date to determine whether there is any indication of impairment. If such indication exists, the asset's recoverable amount is estimated.

(xi) Payables

Payables represent unsecured non-derivative, non-interest bearing financial liabilities in respect of goods and services provided to the Group prior to the end of the financial year. They include accruals, trade and other creditors and are recognised at amortised cost, which approximates fair value.

(xii) Significant accounting judgements, estimates and assumptions

The carrying values of amounts recognised on the statement of financial position are often based on estimates and assumptions of future events. The key estimates and assumptions that have a significant risk of causing a material adjustment to the recognised amounts within the next annual reporting period are disclosed individually within each of the relevant notes to the financial statements.

Section 2: Key numbers

This section presents the results and performance of the Group for the year and provides additional information about those line items on the statement of comprehensive income that the Directors consider most relevant in the context of understanding the financial components of the Group's operations.

Note 1 Revenue

	30 June 2018 $m	30 June 2017 $m
Investment revenue		
Fixed income securities and cash		
Interest revenue	839.1	784.9
Net realised and unrealised gains/(losses) on fixed income securities	64.1	(212.5)
Investment property and property securities		
Property rental revenue	330.5	328.5
Dividend revenue	21.6	20.4
Net realised and unrealised gains on investment property and property securities	159.8	56.3
Revenue from sale of development properties	26.2	16.6
Equity and infrastructure investments		
Dividend revenue	58.5	35.9
Net realised and unrealised (losses)/gains on equity investments	(32.9)	65.5
Net realised and unrealised (losses)/gains on infrastructure investments	(5.9)	4.5
Other		
Net realised and unrealised gains on foreign exchange translation and hedges	29.4	23.1
Net realised and unrealised (losses)/gains on interest rate derivatives	(56.3)	59.4
Net realised and unrealised (losses)/gains on equity swap derivatives	(3.3)	37.8
Net realised and unrealised (losses)/gains on credit default swap derivatives	(8.2)	4.7
Management fee revenue	206.9	187.8
Other revenue		
Life insurance contract premiums and related revenue	1,452.7	1,624.0
Change in life insurance contract liabilities	(939.9)	(1,141.5)
Change in life investment contract liabilities	48.1	72.3
Change in reinsurance contract liabilities	0.1	4.6
Total revenue	**2,190.5**	**1,972.3**

Accounting policy

Revenue is recognised and measured as the fair value of the consideration received or receivable to the extent that it is probable that economic benefits will flow to the Group and the revenue can be reliably measured. Revenues and expenses are recognised on an accrual basis. The following specific policies are applied:

- Interest revenue is recognised as it accrues using an effective interest rate method, taking into account the effective yield of the financial asset. The effective interest rate is the rate that discounts estimated future cash flows through the expected life of a financial instrument or where appropriate a shorter period.
- Interest revenue on finance leases is recognised on a basis that reflects a constant periodic return on the net investment in the finance lease.
- Gains or losses arising from changes in the fair value of financial instruments classified as fair value through profit and loss are recognised as revenue in the statement of comprehensive income when the change in value is recognised in the statement of financial position.
- Property rental revenue is accounted for on a straight line basis over the lease term. Contingent rental income is recognised as income in the period in which it is earned.
- Lease incentives granted are recognised as an integral part of the total rental income. Operating lease rental income is recognised on a straight line basis over the life of the contract.

Note 1 Revenue (continued)

Accounting policy (continued)

- Dividend revenue from listed equity shares and listed property securities is recognised as income on the date the share is quoted ex-dividend. Dividend revenue from unlisted equity shares and unlisted property securities is recognised when the dividend is declared.
- Management fee revenue is derived from the provision of investment management services to the Group's managed investment products and residential mortgage-backed assets. Management fee revenue is recognised when the services are provided. Life insurance contract premiums are recognised as revenue when received.
- Changes in life insurance and investment contract liabilities arising from discount rates, inflation rates and other assumptions are recognised as revenue, with other movements being included in Note 2 Expenses. Refer to Note 8 Life contract liabilities for more detail on the accounting policy of life contract liabilities.

Note 2 Expenses

	30 June 2018 $m	30 June 2017 $m
Life insurance contract claims and expenses	499.2	339.3
Cost of life insurance contract liabilities	191.3	188.7
Cost of life investment contract liabilities	232.5	221.3
Reinsurance contracts	2.3	2.5
Investment property related expenses[1]	113.8	102.8
Development properties cost of sales	26.5	17.3
Management fee expense	109.6	87.1
Distribution expenses	49.9	41.5
Employee expenses	163.5	152.7
Employee share-based payments and superannuation	31.8	30.5
Occupancy expense – operating lease	11.8	10.8
Depreciation and amortisation expense	16.0	14.5
Technology and communications	24.0	20.8
Professional fees	21.0	20.6
Impairment loss on equity accounted associates	1.9	-
Other expenses	41.5	60.0
Total expenses	**1,536.6**	**1,310.4**

[1] Investment property related expenses relate to rental income generating investment properties.

Accounting policy

Expenses are recognised on an accrual basis. The following specific policies are applied:

- Rental expenses incurred under an investment property operating lease are recognised on a straight line basis over the term of the lease.
- Investment property expenditure, including rates, taxes, insurance and other costs associated with the upkeep of a building, are brought to account on an accrual basis. Repair costs are expensed when incurred. Other amounts that improve the condition of the investment are capitalised into the carrying value of the asset.
- Life insurance contract claims and expenses are recognised when the liability to the policyholder under the contract has been established.
- Cost of life insurance and life investment contract liabilities recognised as an expense consists of the interest expense on the liability and any loss on the initial recognition of new business less the release of liability in respect of expenses incurred in the current period. The interest expense on the liability represents the unwind of the discount on the opening liability over the period, whereas the impacts of changes in the discount rate applied for the current valuation are included in the change in life contract liabilities disclosed in Note 1 Revenue.

Refer to Note 8 Life contract liabilities for more detail on the accounting policy of life contract liabilities.

Note 3 Segment information

The reporting segments[1] of the Group have been identified as follows:

	Life		Funds Management		Total reporting segments		Corporate and other[2]		Total	
For the year ended 30 June	**2018 $m**	**2017 $m**	**2018 $m**	**2017 $m**	**2018 $m**	**2017 $m**	**2018 $m**	**2017 $m**	**2018 $m**	**2017 $m**
Net income	669.6	631.4	151.2	134.0	820.8	765.4	1.0	0.8	821.8	766.2
Operating expenses	(106.9)	(100.2)	(93.3)	(88.9)	(200.2)	(189.1)	(68.2)	(66.8)	(268.4)	(255.9)
Normalised EBIT	**562.7**	**531.2**	**57.9**	**45.1**	**620.6**	**576.3**	**(67.2)**	**(66.0)**	**553.4**	**510.3**
Interest and borrowing costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6.1)	(5.3)	(6.1)	(5.3)
Normalised net profit/(loss) before tax	**562.7**	**531.2**	**57.9**	**45.1**	**620.6**	**576.3**	**(73.3)**	**(71.3)**	**547.3**	**505.0**
Tax on normalised profit									(141.2)	(120.1)
Normalised net profit after tax									**406.1**	**384.9**
Investment experience after tax									(76.0)	12.7
Significant items after tax									(7.6)	-
Profit attributable to the shareholders of Challenger Ltd									**322.5**	**397.6**
Other statutory segment information										
Revenue from external customers	1,168.3	1,028.2	179.9	157.5	1,348.2	1,185.7	0.3	0.5	1,348.5	1,186.2
Interest revenue	840.9	784.9	-	-	840.9	784.9	1.1	1.2	842.0	786.1
Interest expense	(223.3)	(136.0)	(0.6)	(0.8)	(223.9)	(136.8)	(41.6)	(24.0)	(265.5)	(160.8)
Intersegment revenue	(40.8)	(41.6)	40.8	41.6	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation	(5.7)	(5.7)	(0.3)	(0.3)	(6.0)	(6.0)	(10.0)	(8.5)	(16.0)	(14.5)
As at 30 June										
Segment assets	18,594.6	16,157.0	245.2	236.0	18,839.8	16,393.0	6,460.3	6,620.5	25,300.1	23,013.5
Segment liabilities	(15,389.7)	(13,486.0)	(34.5)	(49.3)	(15,424.2)	(13,535.3)	(6,390.5)	(6,590.1)	(21,814.7)	(20,125.4)
Net assets attributable to shareholders	**3,204.9**	**2,671.0**	**210.7**	**186.7**	**3,415.6**	**2,857.7**	**69.8**	**30.4**	**3,485.4**	**2,888.1**

[1] Refer below for definitions of the terms used in the management view of segments.
[2] Corporate and other includes corporate companies, corporate SPV, non-controlling interests and Group eliminations.

Definitions

Operating segments

The following segments are identified on the basis of internal reporting to key management personnel, including the Chief Executive Officer (the chief operating decision maker) of the Group, and comprise component parts of the Group that are regularly reviewed by senior management in order to allocate resources and assess performance:

Life

The Life segment principally includes the annuity and life insurance business carried out by CLC and Accurium Actuarial Pty Limited (provision of self-managed superannuation fund actuarial certificates). CLC offers fixed rate retirement and superannuation products that are designed for investors who are seeking a low-risk, fixed term or lifetime investment and reliable income. CLC invests in assets providing long-term income streams for customers.

Funds Management

Funds Management earns fees from its Fidante Partners and Challenger Investment Partners operations, providing an end-to-end funds management business as well as managing a number of unlisted fund mandates. Funds Management has equity investments in a number of the Fidante Partners boutique fund managers and, through the Challenger Investment Partners business, offers a range of managed investments across fixed income and property.

Note 3 Segment information (continued)

Definitions (continued)

Corporate and other

The corporate segment, which is not considered an operating segment of the Group, is used to reconcile the total segment results back to the consolidated results and consists of other income and costs that fall outside the day-to-day operations of the reportable segments. These include the costs of the Group CEO and CFO, shared services across the Group, long-term incentive costs, Directors' fees, corporate borrowings and associated borrowing costs and shareholder registry services. To reconcile to Group results, the Corporate and other segment also includes eliminations and non-core activities of the Group.

Transactions between segments

All transactions and transfers between segments are generally determined on an arm's length basis and are included within the relevant categories of income and expense. These transactions eliminate on consolidation.

Normalised vs. statutory results

Net income and operating expenses differ from revenue and expenses as disclosed in the statement of comprehensive income as certain direct costs (including distribution expenses, property expenses and management fees) included in expenses are netted off against revenues in deriving the management view of net income above. Net income consists of the following sub-categories of management views of revenue:

- Normalised cash operating earnings (Life segment).
- Net income (Funds Management segment).
- Other income (Corporate and other segment).

In addition, the revenues, expenses and finance costs from Special Purpose Vehicles (SPV) are separately disclosed in the statutory view but are netted off in net income.

Revenue also includes investment gains and losses which are excluded from the management view as they form part of investment experience (refer below).

Normalised cash operating earnings

This is calculated as cash earnings plus normalised capital growth (refer below). Cash earnings represents the sum of investment yield (being the management view of revenue from investment assets, such as net rental income, dividends and interest), interest expense, distribution expenses and fees.

Normalised EBIT

Normalised earnings before interest and tax (EBIT) comprises net income less operating expenses, as defined above. It excludes investment experience, corporate interest and borrowing costs and tax.

Interest and borrowing costs differ from finance costs as disclosed in the statement of comprehensive income for similar reasons to revenue and expenses, with the major difference arising from the netting of SPV finance costs against SPV revenue in net income in the management view.

Tax on normalised profit

Represents the consolidated statutory tax expense or benefit for the period, less tax attributable to non-controlling interests, investment experience and significant items.

Investment experience after tax

The Group is required by accounting standards to value applicable assets and liabilities supporting the life insurance business at fair value. This can give rise to fluctuating valuation movements being recognised in the statement of comprehensive income, particularly during periods of market volatility. As the Group is generally a long-term holder of assets, due to assets being held to match the term of life contract liabilities, the Group takes a long-term view of the expected capital growth of the portfolio rather than focusing on short-term volatility. Investment experience is a mechanism employed to isolate the volatility arising from asset and liability valuation within the results so as to more accurately reflect the underlying performance of the Group.

Investment experience is calculated as the difference between the actual investment gains/losses (both realised and unrealised) and the normalised capital growth (refer below) plus life contract valuation changes and new business strain. Investment experience after tax is investment experience net of tax at the prevailing income tax rate.

Normalised capital growth

This is determined by multiplying the normalised capital growth rate for each asset class by the average investment assets for the period. The normalised growth rates represent the Group's medium to long-term capital growth expectations for each asset class over the investment cycle.

The normalised growth rates for the year are +4.5% for equity and other investments, +4.0% for infrastructure, +2.0% for property and -0.35% for cash and fixed income and are consistent with the rates applied in the prior year. The rates have been set with reference to medium to long-term market growth rates and are reviewed to ensure consistency with prevailing market conditions.

Life contract valuation assumption changes represent the impact of changes in macroeconomic variables, including bond yields and inflation factors, expense assumptions and other factors applied in the valuation of life contract liabilities. It also includes the attribution of the corresponding interest rate, foreign exchange and inflation derivatives used for hedging.

New business strain is a non-cash valuation adjustment recognised when annuity rates on new business are higher than the risk-free rate used to fair value life contracts. Maintenance expense allowances over the expected future term of the new business are also included in the life contract valuation. New business strain reported in the period represents the valuation loss on new sales generated in the current period net of the reversal of new business strain of prior period sales.

Note 3 Segment information (continued)

Definitions (continued)

Significant items after tax

The Group presents additional non-IFRS financial information to the market to provide meaningful insights into the financial condition of the business. Due consideration has been given to ensure that disclosure of Challenger's normalised profit framework is explained, reconciled and calculated consistently period-on-period. Within this framework, Challenger defines significant items as non-recurring or abnormal income or expense items. None of these items are deemed to have occurred as part of normal operating activities and are considered by management to be non-recurring or abnormal items and have therefore been classified as significant items for the period ended 30 June 2018 in accordance with the definition.

Major customers

No individual customer amounted to greater than 10% of the Group's revenue.

Geographical areas

The Group operates predominantly in Australia; hence, no geographical split is provided to the chief operating decision maker.

	30 June 2018 $m	30 June 2017 $m
Reconciliation of management to statutory view of after-tax profit		
Operating segments normalised net profit before tax	620.6	576.3
Corporate and other normalised net loss before tax	(73.3)	(71.3)
Normalised net profit before tax (management view of pre-tax profit)	**547.3**	**505.0**
Tax on normalised profit	(141.2)	(120.1)
Normalised net profit after tax	**406.1**	**384.9**
Investment experience after tax	(76.0)	12.7
Significant items after tax	(7.6)	-
Profit attributable to the shareholders of Challenger Limited	**322.5**	**397.6**
Profit attributable to non-controlling interests excluded from management view	1.3	0.6
Statutory view of profit after tax	**323.8**	**398.2**
Reconciliation of management view of revenue to statutory revenue		
Operating segments	820.8	765.4
Corporate and other	1.0	0.8
Net income (management view of revenue)	**821.8**	**766.2**
Expenses and finance costs offset against revenue		
SPV expenses and finance costs offset against SPV income	28.1	35.0
Distribution expenses offset against related income	49.9	41.5
Change in life contract liabilities and reinsurance contracts recognised in expenses	925.3	751.8
Property related expenses offset against property income	113.8	102.8
Interest and loan amortisation costs	195.4	101.0
Fee expenses	109.6	87.1
Adjustment for non-controlling interests and other items	50.5	65.6
Difference between management view of investment experience and statutory recognition		
Actual capital growth	61.0	197.0
Normalised capital growth	(130.5)	(105.0)
Life contract valuation experience	24.5	(13.3)
New business strain	(58.9)	(57.4)
Statutory revenue (refer Note 1 Revenue)	**2,190.5**	**1,972.3**

Note 4 Income tax

Reconciliation of income tax expense	30 June 2018 $m	30 June 2017 $m
Profit before income tax	418.4	519.2
Prima facie income tax based on the Australian company tax rate of 30%	(125.5)	(155.8)
Tax effect of amounts not assessable/deductible in calculating taxable income:		
– Challenger Capital Notes distribution	(9.7)	(5.1)
– non-assessable and non-deductible items[1]	30.1	30.3
– rate differential on offshore income	7.8	10.4
– tax adjustment in respect of non-controlling interests	0.4	0.2
– other items	2.3	(1.0)
Income tax expense	**(94.6)**	**(121.0)**
Underlying effective tax rate[2]	**22.7%**	**23.3%**

[1] Includes a reduction in tax expense for previously unbooked capital losses in respect of property disposals.
[2] The calculation of the underlying effective tax rate excludes the non-controlling interests' profit of $1.3 million (30 June 2017: $0.6 million).

Analysis of income tax expense	30 June 2018 $m	30 June 2017 $m
Current income tax expense for the year	(99.6)	(209.6)
Current income tax benefit/(expense) prior year adjustment	5.0	(0.9)
Deferred income tax (expense)/benefit	(2.3)	86.9
Deferred income tax benefit prior year adjustment	2.3	2.6
Income tax expense	**(94.6)**	**(121.0)**
Income tax (expense)/benefit on translation of foreign entities	(9.0)	11.2
Income tax benefit/(expense) on hedge of net investment in foreign operations	7.1	(11.0)
Income tax (expense)/benefit from other comprehensive income	**(1.9)**	**0.2**

	Statement of financial position		Statement of comprehensive income	
Analysis of deferred tax	30 June 2018 $m	30 June 2017 $m	30 June 2018 $m	30 June 2017 $m
Deferred tax assets				
Accruals and provisions	28.2	28.6	(0.4)	(3.5)
Employee entitlements	3.8	3.7	0.1	0.2
Losses	25.3	21.4	3.9	3.7
Other	11.2	23.2	(13.5)	(8.1)
Total deferred tax assets	**68.5**	**76.9**	**(9.9)**	**(7.7)**
Set off of deferred tax assets	**(54.7)**	**(61.2)**		
Net deferred tax assets recognised in statement of financial position	**13.8**	**15.7**		
Deferred tax liabilities				
Unrealised foreign exchange movements	0.3	(14.4)	12.8	6.1
Unrealised net (gains)/losses on investments	(142.4)	(139.8)	(2.6)	27.7
Other	(14.5)	(14.1)	(0.3)	63.4
Total deferred tax liabilities	**(156.6)**	**(168.3)**	**9.9**	**97.2**
Set off of deferred tax liabilities	**54.7**	**61.2**		
Net deferred tax liabilities recognised in statement of financial position	**(101.9)**	**(107.1)**		
Deferred income tax benefit recognised in statement of comprehensive income			**-**	**89.5**

Note 4 Income tax (continued)

Tax Transparency Code Disclosures

Australia and overseas tax expense	30 June 2018 $m	30 June 2017 $m	Change $m
Total Australia	(91.5)	(119.3)	27.8
Total overseas	(3.1)	(1.7)	(1.4)
Income tax expense	**(94.6)**	**(121.0)**	**26.4**

Analysis of current tax liability	30 June 2018 $m	30 June 2017 $m
Opening balance	107.6	(13.1)
Current income tax expense for the year	99.6	209.6
Current income tax prior year adjustment	(5.0)	0.9
Tax in equity	(2.9)	(5.4)
Income tax paid	(197.5)	(77.9)
Other	(0.9)	(6.5)
Closing balance	**0.9**	**107.6**

The income tax paid in 2018 was $197.5 million (2017: $77.9 million) and was higher than the current year income tax expense for the period as amounts were paid to the ATO in respect of prior periods.

Unrecognised deferred tax balances	30 June 2018 $m	30 June 2017 $m
Non-tax consolidated group revenue losses – tax effected	19.3	18.5
Tax consolidated group capital losses – tax effected	55.8	84.9

Accounting policy

Income tax expense

Income tax expense for the year comprises current and deferred tax. Income tax is recognised in the statement of comprehensive income except to the extent that it relates to items recognised directly in equity.

Current tax assets and liabilities

Current tax assets and liabilities for the current and prior periods are the amounts expected to be recovered from or paid to the taxation authorities based on the respective period's taxable income. The tax rates and tax laws used to compute the amounts are those that are enacted or substantively enacted as at the statement of financial position date.

Deferred income tax

Deferred income tax is provided on temporary differences at the statement of financial position date between the tax bases of assets and liabilities and their carrying amounts for financial reporting purposes.

Deferred income tax assets and liabilities

Deferred income tax assets and liabilities are recognised for deductible or taxable temporary differences and are measured at the tax rates that are expected to apply to the year the asset is realised or the liability is settled, based on the tax rates (and tax laws) that have been enacted or substantially enacted as at the statement of financial position date. Deferred income tax assets and liabilities have been offset where they relate to income tax levied by the same taxation authority on either the same taxable entity or different taxable entities within the same taxable group who have a legal right and an intention to settle on a net basis.

Tax consolidation

Challenger Limited and its 100% owned Australian resident subsidiaries have formed a tax consolidated group with effect from 1 July 2002 and are therefore taxed as a single entity from that date. Challenger Limited is the head entity of the tax consolidated group.

Tax effect accounting by members of the tax group

Members of the tax consolidated group have applied tax funding principles under which Challenger Limited and each of the members of the tax consolidated group agree to pay or receive tax equivalent amounts to or from the head entity, based on the current tax liability or current tax asset of the member. Such amounts are reflected in the amounts receivable from or payable to each member and the head entity. The group allocation approach is applied in determining the appropriate amount of current tax liability or current tax asset to allocate to members of the tax consolidated group.

Key estimates and assumptions

Deferred tax assets are recognised for deductible temporary differences and unused tax losses only if it is probable that future taxable amounts will be available to utilise those temporary differences and losses.

Section 3: Operating assets and liabilities

This section discloses information relating to the assets and liabilities underlying the Group's financial performance and the key sources of funding for those assets. It further presents the derivative financial instruments employed to hedge the Group's financial risk exposures, and consolidated information relating to the cash flows of the Group.

Note 5 Financial assets – fair value through profit and loss

	30 June 2018 $m	30 June 2017 $m
Domestic sovereign bonds and semi-government bonds	6,003.9	5,948.0
Floating rate notes and corporate bonds	5,602.4	4,646.3
Residential mortgage and asset-backed securities	3,466.8	2,992.9
Non-SPV mortgage assets	208.6	200.7
Fixed income securities	**15,281.7**	**13,787.9**
Shares in listed and unlisted corporations	69.7	66.7
Unit trusts, managed funds and other	1,073.6	686.0
Equity securities	**1,143.3**	**752.7**
Units in listed and unlisted infrastructure trusts	479.6	336.7
Other infrastructure investments	304.3	305.5
Infrastructure investments	**783.9**	**642.2**
Indirect property investments in listed and unlisted trusts	382.7	296.3
Property securities	**382.7**	**296.3**
Total financial assets – fair value through profit and loss	**17,591.6**	**15,479.1**
Current	7,628.1	6,298.1
Non-current	9,963.5	9,181.0
	17,591.6	**15,479.1**

Accounting policy

The Group categorises its financial assets into either financial assets – fair value through profit and loss (being initially designated as such) or available-for-sale (which includes transaction costs at initial recognition). The classification depends on the definition and the purpose for which the investments were acquired. Assets designated as fair value through profit and loss consist of fixed income, equity, infrastructure, and property securities. They are carried at fair value with unrealised gains and losses being recognised through the statement of comprehensive income. There are currently no available-for-sale financial assets.

Purchases and sales of financial assets are recognised on the date on which the Group commits to purchase or sell the asset and when all risks and rewards of ownership have been substantially transferred. Financial assets are then derecognised when the right to receive cash flows from the asset has expired.

The fair value of financial assets that are actively traded in organised financial markets are determined by reference to quoted market bid prices at the close of business on the statement of financial position date. Assets backing life contract liabilities of the statutory fund are required to be designated at fair value through profit and loss in accordance with AASB 1038 *Life Insurance Contracts* when permitted by other Australian Accounting Standards.

Key estimates and assumptions

Unlisted investment valuations

Investments held at fair value through profit and loss for which there is no active market or external valuation available are valued making as much use of available and supportable market data as possible and keeping judgemental inputs to a minimum, either by:

- reference to the current market value of another instrument that is substantially the same;
- using recent arm's length market transactions;
- option pricing models refined to reflect the issuer's specific circumstances;
- discounted cash flow analysis; or
- other methods consistent with market best practice.

Refer Note 18 Financial risk management for further disclosure.

Note 6 Investment and development property

	30 June 2018 $m	30 June 2017 $m
Investment property held for sale[1]	452.2	96.0
Investment property in use	3,328.6	3,359.4
Investment property under development	254.4	144.1
Total investment property	**4,035.2**	**3,599.5**
Development property held for resale[2]	0.7	29.4
Total investment and development property[3]	**4,035.9**	**3,628.9**

[1] Held for sale properties: 35 Clarence Street and 53 Albert Street (30 June 2017: 12-30 Toll, 2-10 Toll, Century City Walk, Gennevilliers, Parcay-Meslay and Villeneuve les Beziers).
[2] Development property held for resale is held at the lower of cost or net realisable value.
[3] Investment property held for sale and development property held for resale are considered current. All other investment property is considered non-current.

	Investment property held for sale		Investment property in use		Investment property under development		Development property held for resale	
Reconciliation of carrying amounts	30 June 2018 $m	30 June 2017 $m	30 June 2018 $m	30 June 2017 $m	30 June 2018 $m	30 June 2017 $m	30 June 2018 $m	30 June 2017 $m
Balance at the beginning of the year	96.0	70.6	3,359.4	3,378.7	144.1	83.3	29.4	37.3
Movements for the year								
– acquisitions[1]	-	-	184.0	63.3	2.1	10.7	-	-
– disposals	(89.3)	(44.7)	-	(45.5)	-	-	(25.6)	(16.3)
– net transfers to/(from) investment property held for sale	445.3	73.0	(445.3)	(73.0)	-	-	-	-
– transfers to/(from) investment property under development	-	-	(57.3)	23.5	62.0	(23.5)	(4.7)	-
– capital expenditure	0.2	-	85.2	34.6	49.2	73.6	1.3	13.2
– net revaluation gain/(loss)	-	(2.9)	169.1	48.5	(3.0)	-	0.3	(4.8)
– foreign exchange gain/(loss)	-	-	33.5	(70.7)	-	-	-	-
Balance at the end of the year	**452.2**	**96.0**	**3,328.6**	**3,359.4**	**254.4**	**144.1**	**0.7**	**29.4**

[1] Investment property acquisitions: 14 Childers Street, ACT $97.1 million, North Rocks, NSW (additional land parcel) $2.1 million and TR Mall Ryugasaki, Japan $86.9 million (30 June 2017: 839 Collins Street, VIC $10.7 million; 82 Northbourne Avenue, ACT $60.4 million; Aeon Kushiro, Japan (additional land parcel) $2.7 million).

Accounting policy

Investment and development property is initially recognised at cost, including transaction costs. Subsequent to initial recognition, investment and development property is recognised at fair value.

Investment property is classified as held for sale if its carrying value will be recovered principally through a sale transaction rather than through continuing use. This condition is met only when management is committed to the sale, and the sale is highly probable. Investment property held for sale is carried at fair value, being the latest valuation available, or agreed sale price.

Gains or losses arising from changes in the fair values of investment properties are included in the statement of comprehensive income in the period in which they arise.

Investment properties are derecognised when they have either been disposed of or when the investment property is permanently withdrawn from use and no future benefit is expected from its disposal. Any gain or loss on the retirement or disposal of an investment property is recognised in the statement of comprehensive income in the year of retirement or disposal.

Where properties are debt financed, that finance is provided either by secured mortgages or by funding that contains a number of negative undertakings (including undertakings not to create or allow encumbrances, and undertakings not to incur financial indebtedness which ranks in priority to existing debt).

Investment property under development

When redevelopment of an existing investment property commences, it continues to be classified and measured as investment property when the asset is being redeveloped for continued future use as an investment property.

Investment property under construction is held at cost until an estimate of the fair value can be reliably determined.

Note 6 Investment and development property (continued)

Accounting policy (continued)

Development property held for resale

Development properties held for the purpose of resale are stated at the lower of cost and net realisable value. Net realisable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business on completion, less estimated costs of completion and selling costs.

Cost includes cost of acquisition, development costs, holding costs and directly attributable interest on borrowed funds where the development is a qualifying asset. Capitalisation of borrowing costs ceases during extended periods in which active development is interrupted. When a development is completed and ceases to be a qualifying asset, borrowing costs and other costs are expensed as incurred.

Key estimates and assumptions

Independent valuations for all investment properties are conducted at least annually by suitably qualified valuers, and the Directors make reference to these independent valuations when determining fair value.

Each independent valuer is appointed in line with the valuation policy, which requires that valuers are authorised to practise under the law of the relevant jurisdiction where the valuation takes place and have at least five years of continuous experience in the valuation of property of a similar type to the property being valued and on the basis that they are engaged for no longer than two consecutive years on an individual property.

The valuer must have no pecuniary interest that could conflict with the valuation of the property, must be suitably indemnified, and must comply with the Australian Property Institute (API) Code of Ethics and Rules of Conduct (or foreign equivalent). An internal valuation is undertaken for all investment properties every six months unless they have been independently valued during the current reporting period. In certain circumstances an independent valuation might be obtained.

Fair value for the purposes of the valuation is market value as defined by the International Assets Valuation Standards Committee. In determining market value, valuers examine available market evidence and apply this analysis to both the traditional market capitalisation approach and the discounted cash flow approach (using market-determined risk-adjusted discount rates). Valuers are required to provide valuation methodology and calculations for fair value including reference to annual net market income, comparable capitalisation rates, and property-specific adjustments. The values of investment property do not reflect anticipated enhancement from future capital expenditure.

Note 6 Investment and development property (continued)

Analysis of investment property as at 30 June	Acquisition date[1]	Total cost[2] $m	Carrying value 2018 $m	Cap rate 2018[3] %	Last external valuation date	Carrying value 2017 $m	Cap rate 2017[3] %
Investment property in use and held for sale							
Australia							
2-10 Toll Drive, Altona North, VIC	31-Dec-08	-	-	-	-	7.0	7.00
12-30 Toll Drive, Altona North, VIC	31-Dec-08	-	-	-	-	13.6	7.50
14 Childers Street, ACT	01-Dec-17	97.1	92.2	6.75	30-Jun-18	-	-
21 O'Sullivan Circuit, NT	27-Jan-16	47.6	39.3	8.00	31-Dec-17	42.3	7.75
31 O'Sullivan Circuit, NT	27-Jan-16	28.8	25.9	8.25	31-Dec-17	27.3	8.00
31 Queen Street, VIC	31-Mar-11	98.6	164.5	5.25	31-Dec-17	136.8	5.75
35 Clarence Street, NSW	15-Jan-15	145.5	216.0	5.13	30-Jun-18	180.0	5.75
53 Albert Street, QLD	12-Dec-14	222.9	236.2	5.88	30-Jun-18	216.0	6.50
82 Northbourne Avenue, ACT	01-Jun-17	60.9	57.5	6.00	31-Dec-17	60.4	6.25
215 Adelaide Street, QLD	31-Jul-15	243.4	231.5	6.25	30-Jun-18	230.0	6.75
565 Bourke Street, VIC	28-Jan-15	97.0	107.0	5.50	31-Dec-17	90.1	6.00
ABS Building, ACT	01-Jan-00	134.4	177.0	5.75	30-Jun-18	124.0	7.00
The Barracks, QLD	31-Oct-14	153.9	151.5	6.25	30-Jun-18	150.7	6.50
Bunbury Forum, WA	03-Oct-13	153.7	125.0	6.50	30-Jun-18	151.0	6.25
Century City Walk, VIC	16-Oct-06	-	-	-	-	45.0	7.00
Channel Court, TAS	21-Aug-15	81.9	82.5	7.00	30-Jun-18	82.5	7.25
Cosgrave Industrial Park, Enfield, NSW	31-Dec-08	92.2	110.1	6.07	30-Jun-18	105.8	6.25
County Court, VIC	30-Jun-00	216.8	306.7	6.13	31-Dec-17	301.0	6.25
DIBP (formerly DIAC) Building, ACT	01-Dec-01	103.7	149.0	5.50	30-Jun-18	122.5	6.75
Discovery House, ACT	28-Apr-98	88.9	131.0	5.63	30-Jun-18	105.1	7.50
Elder House, SA	21-Jun-02	-	-	-	-	23.0	9.00
Executive Building, TAS	30-Mar-01	34.1	43.0	7.50	31-Dec-17	40.9	7.50
Gateway, NT	01-Jul-15	98.2	107.6	5.75	31-Dec-17	-	-
Golden Grove, SA	31-Jul-14	151.4	159.8	6.00	31-Dec-17	146.4	6.00
Karratha, WA	28-Jun-13	54.6	53.0	7.00	30-Jun-18	54.3	7.00
Kings Langley, NSW	29-Jul-01	16.1	23.9	6.25	30-Jun-18	23.0	6.25
Lennox, NSW	27-Jul-13	28.2	36.3	6.00	30-Jun-18	35.5	6.25
Makerston House, QLD	14-Dec-00	68.1	70.7	7.38	31-Dec-17	68.3	8.00
Next Hotel, QLD	25-Mar-15	143.0	132.0	6.17	30-Jun-18	130.9	6.84
North Rocks, NSW	18-Sep-15	-	-	-	-	128.0	6.50
Total Australia		**2,661.0**	**3,029.2**			**2,841.4**	

1 Acquisition date represents the date of initial acquisition or consolidation of the investment vehicle holding the asset.
2 Total cost represents the original acquisition cost plus additions less full and partial disposals since acquisition date.
3 The capitalisation rate is the rate at which net market income is capitalised to determine the value of the property. The rate is determined with regard to market evidence.

Note 6 Investment and development property (continued)

Analysis of investment property as at 30 June (continued)	Acquisition date[1]	Total cost $m[2]	Carrying value 2018 $m	Cap rate 2018[3] %	Last external valuation date	Carrying value 2017 $m	Cap rate 2017[3] %
Europe							
Rue Charles Nicolle, Villeneuve les Beziers	31-Dec-08	18.5	14.1	7.00	30-Jun-18	12.9	7.25
Avenue de Savigny, Aulnay sous Bois	31-Dec-08	20.3	12.5	6.50	30-Jun-18	12.0	6.25
105 Route d'Orleans, Sully sur Loire	31-Dec-08	27.1	9.5	8.00	30-Jun-18	9.1	8.00
140 Rue Marcel Paul, Gennevilliers	31-Dec-08	14.1	10.8	7.25	30-Jun-18	10.2	7.25
ZAC Papillon, Parcay-Meslay	31-Dec-08	10.1	8.1	7.25	30-Jun-18	7.3	7.50
Japan							
Aeon Kushiro	31-Jan-10	30.5	34.8	5.40	30-Jun-18	32.5	5.50
Carino Chitosedai	31-Jan-10	118.4	129.6	4.60	31-Dec-17	118.4	4.70
Carino Tokiwadai	31-Jan-10	77.0	81.0	4.60	30-Jun-18	76.4	4.70
DeoDeo Kure	31-Jan-10	32.2	30.7	5.50	30-Jun-18	28.8	5.60
Fitta Natalie Hatsukaichi	28-Aug-15	11.4	13.9	5.80	31-Dec-17	13.0	5.90
Izumiya Hakubaicho	31-Jan-10	68.8	71.8	4.90	31-Dec-17	66.9	5.00
Kansai Super Saigo	31-Jan-10	13.1	13.4	5.50	30-Jun-18	12.6	5.50
Kojima Nishiarai	31-Jan-10	12.2	14.9	4.30	30-Jun-18	13.3	4.60
Life Asakusa	31-Jan-10	27.8	34.6	4.40	30-Jun-18	31.3	4.60
Life Higashi Nakano	31-Jan-10	32.9	36.7	4.50	31-Dec-17	33.6	4.70
Life Nagata	31-Jan-10	25.2	28.2	4.90	30-Jun-18	26.2	5.00
MaxValu Tarumi	28-Aug-15	16.9	18.9	5.70	31-Dec-17	18.0	5.70
Seiyu Miyagino	31-Jan-10	9.8	10.7	5.30	30-Jun-18	9.7	5.70
TR Mall Ryugasaki	30-Mar-18	86.9	89.9	5.60	30-Jun-18	-	-
Valor Takinomizu	31-Jan-10	26.9	24.7	5.70	31-Dec-17	23.3	5.70
Valor Toda	31-Jan-10	42.5	44.6	5.40	30-Jun-18	41.4	5.50
Yaoko Sakato Chiyoda	31-Jan-10	19.3	18.2	4.90	31-Dec-17	17.1	5.00
Total international		**741.9**	**751.6**			**614.0**	
Total investment property in use and held for sale[4]		**3,402.9**	**3,780.8**			**3,455.4**	
Investment property under development							
Australia							
839 Collins Street, VIC	22-Dec-16	74.9	74.9	-	n/a	34.6	-
Gateway, NT	01-Jul-15	17.7	15.0	-	n/a	96.4	-
North Rocks, NSW	18-Sep-15	153.8	146.1	-	n/a	-	-
TRE Data Centre, ACT	14-Apr-10	13.6	13.5	-	n/a	13.1	-
Maitland, NSW	06-Dec-06	5.0	4.9	-	n/a	-	-
Total investment property under development		**265.0**	**254.4**			**144.1**	
Development property held for resale							
Australia							
Maitland, NSW	06-Dec-06	1.0	0.7	-	n/a	29.4	-
Total development property		**1.0**	**0.7**		**-**	**29.4**	**-**

[1] Acquisition date represents the date of initial acquisition or consolidation of the investment vehicle holding the asset.
[2] Total cost represents the original acquisition cost plus additions less full and partial disposals since acquisition date.
[3] The capitalisation rate is the rate at which net market income is capitalised to determine the value of the property. The rate is determined with regard to market evidence.
[4] At 30 June 2018, the investment property portfolio occupancy rate for Australia was 92.5% (30 June 2017: 93.8%) with a weighted average lease expiry of 5.4 years (30 June 2017: 4.3 years), Europe 100.0% (30 June 2017: 100.0%) with a weighted average lease expiry of 1.2 years (30 June 2017: 1.4 years) and Japan 100% (30 June 2017: 100%) with a weighted average lease expiry of 11.1 years (30 June 2017: 8.7 years).

Note 7 Special Purpose Vehicles

Consolidated	30 June 2018 $m	30 June 2017 $m
Cash and cash equivalents	97.3	122.4
Mortgage assets[1]	1,044.5	1,300.1
Derivative assets	0.5	0.3
Total assets	**1,142.3**	**1,422.8**
Payables	182.0	209.5
Derivative liabilities	0.2	0.5
Interest bearing financial liabilities[1]	959.8	1,213.0
Total liabilities	**1,142.0**	**1,423.0**
Net assets	**0.3**	**(0.2)**
Cash flow hedge reserve	0.3	(0.2)
Total equity attributable to residual income unit holders	**0.3**	**(0.2)**

[1] $257.4 million (30 June 2017: $315.4 million) of the Mortgage assets balance is considered current, and $236.6 million (30 June 2017: $294.3 million) of the Interest bearing financial liabilities balance is considered current.

Accounting policy

The Group manages and services Special Purpose Vehicle (SPV) trusts that hold residential mortgage-backed assets and issue securitised financial liabilities. The trusts are entities that fund pools of residential mortgage-backed loans via the issuance of residential mortgage-backed securities (RMBS). All borrowings of these SPVs are limited in recourse to the assets of the SPV.

As the Group retains the beneficial interest to the residual income of these trusts, it is deemed to control them and, as a result, they are consolidated. However, the significant risks and rewards (most notably credit risk) lie with the RMBS holders.

The assets and liabilities of the SPV have been separately disclosed in the financial report as this presentation is considered to provide a more transparent view of the Group's financial position. Transactions between the SPV and other entities within the Group are eliminated on consolidation.

SPV cash and cash equivalents are financial assets and comprise cash at bank and in hand plus short-term deposits with an original maturity of three months or less that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value. Cash and cash equivalents are initially recognised at fair value and subsequently carried at amortised cost.

SPV mortgage assets are non-derivative financial loan assets with fixed or determinable payments that are not quoted in an active market. They are recognised at their amortised cost less impairment losses.

The Group uses derivative financial instruments to hedge the risks associated with SPV interest rate and foreign currency fluctuations. All these derivative financial instruments are stated at fair value. Gains or losses arising from fair value changes on derivatives that do not qualify for hedge accounting are recognised in the statement of comprehensive income.

SPV payables represent unsecured non-derivative, non-interest bearing financial liabilities in respect of goods and services provided to the trusts prior to the end of the financial year. They include accruals and other creditors and are recognised at amortised cost.

SPV interest bearing financial liabilities are initially recognised at fair value calculated net of directly attributable transaction costs, and subsequently measured at amortised cost. Any difference between the proceeds (net of transaction costs) and the redemption amount is recognised in the statement of comprehensive income over the period of the contract using the effective interest rate method.

Key estimates and assumptions

The SPV mortgage asset values are reviewed at each statement of financial position date to determine whether there is any indication of impairment. If any such indication exists, each mortgage asset's recoverable amounts are estimated and the value is stated net of impairment provisions which are measured as any shortfall between the carrying amount of each loan and the present value of expected future cash flows, discounted at the loan's original effective interest rate and adjusted for lenders' mortgage insurance coverage.

Analysis of SPV mortgage assets impairment provision	30 June 2018 $m	30 June 2017 $m
Balance at the beginning of the year	30.1	40.4
Increase in provisions	0.7	1.3
Utilisation of provision against incurred losses and adjustments to estimates	(17.2)	(11.6)
Balance at the end of the year	**13.6**	**30.1**

Note 8 Life contract liabilities

Fair value of life contract liabilities	30 June 2018 $m	30 June 2017 $m
Life investment contract liabilities – at fair value	6,635.3	6,356.5
Life insurance contract liabilities – at margin on services value	5,016.7	3,885.5
Reinsurance contract liabilities – at margin on services value	76.3	80.2
Total life contract liabilities	**11,728.3**	**10,322.2**

Movement in life contract liabilities	Life investment contract liabilities		Life insurance contract liabilities		Outward reinsurance contract liabilities		Total life contract liabilities	
	30 June 2018 $m	30 June 2017 $m	30 June 2018 $m	30 June 2017 $m	30 June 2018 $m	30 June 2017 $m	30 June 2018 $m	30 June 2017 $m
Balance at the beginning of the year	6,356.5	6,915.3	3,885.5	2,555.3	80.2	87.9	10,322.2	9,558.5
Deposits and premium receipts	2,564.6	2,417.6	1,452.7	1,624.0	-	-	4,017.3	4,041.6
Payments and withdrawals	(2,470.2)	(3,125.4)	(499.2)	(339.3)	(6.1)	(5.6)	(2,975.5)	(3,470.3)
Revenue per Note 1	(48.1)	(72.3)	(512.8)	(482.5)	(0.1)	(4.6)	(561.0)	(559.4)
Expense per Note 2	232.5	221.3	690.5	528.0	2.3	2.5	925.3	751.8
Balance at the end of the year	**6,635.3**	**6,356.5**	**5,016.7**	**3,885.5**	**76.3**	**80.2**	**11,728.3**	**10,322.2**

Analysis of life insurance and reinsurance contract liability and expenses	30 June 2018 $m	30 June 2017 $m
Best estimate liability		
Value of future life insurance contract benefits	4,854.7	3,783.1
Value of future expenses	148.9	140.4
Value of future acquisition expenses	110.7	66.8
Value of future premiums	(494.0)	(287.7)
Total best estimate liability	**4,620.3**	**3,702.6**
Value of future profit margins	472.7	263.1
Net life insurance and reinsurance contract liability	**5,093.0**	**3,965.7**
Life insurance and reinsurance contract operating expenses		
Maintenance expenses	39.3	27.7
Total life insurance and reinsurance contract operating expenses	**39.3**	**27.7**
Analysis of life contract profit		
Profit margin release on life insurance contracts	11.7	21.6
Loss recognition in respect of life insurance contracts[1]	(95.4)	(110.7)
Loss recognition in respect of life investment contracts	(81.1)	(74.0)
Difference in actual and assumed experience in respect of life insurance contracts	157.2	149.6
Difference in actual and assumed experience in respect of life investment contracts	199.6	271.0
Profit arising from difference between actual and assumed experience	**192.1**	**257.5**
Investment earnings on assets in excess of life contract liabilities	173.5	187.7
Life contract profit after tax	**365.6**	**445.2**

[1] Under margin on services (MoS), any profits expected over the life of a contract are recognised over the life of the contract; however, if on the liability valuation basis the contract is expected to be loss making, the capitalised value of these future losses is recognised at the point of sale. Retail insurance contracts are in loss recognition because the liability valuation basis uses a risk-free discount rate but the rates offered to customers are higher.

Note 8 Life contract liabilities (continued)

Accounting policy

The operations of the Group include the selling and administration of life contracts through Challenger Life Company Limited (CLC). These contracts are governed under the *Life Insurance Act 1995* (the Life Act) and are classified as either life insurance contracts or life investment contracts. Life insurance and life investment contract liabilities are collectively referred to as life contract liabilities or policy liabilities.

Life investment contract liabilities

Life investment contracts are contracts regulated under the Life Act but which do not meet the definition of life insurance contracts under AASB 1038 *Life Insurance Contracts* and similar contracts issued by entities operating outside of Australia.

For fixed term policies, the liability is based on the fair value of the income payments and associated expenses, being the net present value of the payments and expenses using an appropriate discount rate curve as determined by the Appointed Actuary.

Life insurance contract liabilities

Life insurance contracts are contracts regulated under the Life Act that involve the acceptance of significant insurance risk. Insurance risk is defined as significant if, and only if, an insured event could cause an insurer to pay significant additional benefits in any scenario, excluding scenarios that lack commercial substance (i.e. have no discernible effect on the economics of the transaction).

The financial reporting methodology used to determine the value of life insurance contract liabilities is referred to as margin on services (MoS). Under MoS, the excess of premiums received over payments to customers and expenses (the margin) is recognised over the life of the contract in a manner that reflects the pattern of risk accepted from the policyholder (the service) unless future margins are negative, in which case the future losses are recognised in the statement of comprehensive income in the period in which they occur. The planned release of this margin is recognised in the statement of comprehensive income as part of the movement in life insurance contract liabilities.

Life insurance contract liabilities are usually determined using a projection method, whereby estimates of policy cash flows (premiums, payments and expenses) are projected into the future. The liability is calculated as the net present value of these projected cash flows using a risk-free discount rate curve.

The key areas of judgement in the determination of the actuarial assumptions are the duration of claims/policy payments, acquisition and maintenance expense levels, and economic assumptions for discount and inflation rates.

Life insurance premium revenue

Life insurance premiums are recognised as revenue when received.

Life insurance claims expense

Life insurance claims expense is recognised in expenses when the liability to the policyholder under the contract has been established.

Inwards reinsurance

The Group has maintained inwards reinsurance arrangements during the period that meet the definition of a life insurance contract. The MoS methodology requires the present value of future cash flows arising from reinsurance contracts to be included in the calculation of life insurance contract liabilities.

Valuation

The MoS valuation, calculated in accordance with APRA Prudential Standards, results in the systematic release of planned margins over the life of the policy via a 'profit carrier'. The Group maintains life insurance contracts including individual lifetime annuities, wholesale mortality, wholesale morbidity and longevity reinsurance. Annuity payments are used as the profit carrier for individual lifetime annuities and premium receipts or best estimate claim payments are used as the profit carrier for wholesale mortality, wholesale morbidity and longevity reinsurance.

Key assumptions applied in the valuation of life contract liabilities

Tax rates

The bases of taxation (including deductibility of expenses) are assumed to continue in accordance with legislation current at the reporting date.

Discount rates

Under APRA Prudential Standards and AASB 1038 *Life Insurance Contracts*, life insurance contract liabilities are calculated by discounting expected future cash flows at a risk-free rate, set at the Commonwealth Government Bond curve plus an illiquidity premium where applicable or for foreign-denominated liabilities, a curve derived from the yields of highly liquid AAA-rated sovereign risk securities in the currency of the policy liabilities plus an illiquidity premium where applicable. The illiquidity premium is determined by reference to observable market rates including Australian sovereign debt, corporate, securitised and collateralised debt publicly placed in the domestic market, and market swap rates.

Life investment contract liabilities are calculated under the fair value through profit and loss provisions of AASB 139 *Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement*. The discount rates are determined based on the current observable, objective rates that relate to the nature, structure and term of the future liability cash flows.

For both insurance and investment contracts the approach is the same as adopted at 2017. Discount rates applied for Australian liabilities were between 2.4-3.7% per annum (30 June 2017: 2.2-4.2%).

Note 8 Life contract liabilities (continued)

Valuation (continued)

Key assumptions applied in the valuation of life contract liabilities (continued)

Expenses

Forecasted expenses for the next year are allocated between acquisition, maintenance and investment based on the nature of the expense. Forecasted maintenance expenses then are converted to a per-contract unit cost or percentage of account balance, depending on the nature of the expense. The expense inflation assumptions have been set based on the inflation rates, recent expense performance and the terms of the relevant service company agreements, as appropriate.

Inflation

Inflation estimates are based on long-term expectations and reviewed at least annually for changes in the market environment based on a comparison of real and nominal yields of instruments of equivalent term and credit risk. The current assumption for Australia is 1.7% per annum for short-term inflation and 2.3% per annum for long-term (30 June 2017: 1.4% short-term, 2.4% long-term).

Surrenders

For life investment contracts, no surrenders or voluntary discontinuances are assumed. For Australian life insurance contracts where a surrender value is payable on withdrawal, a rate of surrenders is assumed in line with Challenger's own experience on these products, currently between 1.3%-1.7% per annum. For inwards reinsurance of Japanese business, a rate of surrenders is assumed in line with local experience in relation to similar contracts, currently 3.5% per annum (30 June 2017: 3.5%).

Where policyholders have the option to commute a life insurance contract, the value of this option is included within the life contract liabilities. We also assume surrender rates based on past experience for this business which vary by product types and duration in-force for the contract.

Mortality

Base mortality rates for individual lifetime annuities are determined as a multiple of annuitant experience based on LML08 and LFL08 tables, adjusted for Challenger's own recent experience. LML08 and LFL08 are mortality tables developed by the Continuous Mortality Investigation (CMI) based on United Kingdom annuitant lives experience from 2007–2010. The tables refer to male and female lives respectively. Rates are adjusted for expected future mortality improvements based on observed and expected improvements. Rates of future mortality improvement for individual lifetime annuities applied are between 0.0%-2.6% per annum (30 June 2017: 0.0%-2.3%).

Base mortality rates for wholesale mortality and longevity reinsurance are determined as a multiple of pensioner mortality rates (based on the self-administered pension schemes or SAPS2 tables mortality investigation developed by the Institute and Faculty of Actuaries (UK) using United Kingdom data collected between 2004–2012). Rates are adjusted for expected future mortality improvements based on observed and expected improvements.

For the age ranges and cash flow projection periods that contribute the majority of CLC's exposure, rates of future mortality improvement applied are between 0.6%-2.1% per annum (30 June 2017: 0.4%-2.6%). Base mortality rates for the inwards reinsurance of Japanese business are determined as a multiple of Japanese population mortality rates.

Impact of changes in assumptions on life insurance contracts

Under MoS, changes in actuarial assumptions are recognised by adjusting the value of future profit margins in life insurance contract liabilities. Changes in future profit margins are released over future periods unless that product group is in an expected net loss position (loss recognition), in which case changes in assumptions are recognised in the statement of comprehensive income in the period in which they occur. The valuation impact of changes to discount rate assumptions as a result of market and economic conditions, such as changes in benchmark market yields, are recognised in the statement of comprehensive income in the period in which they occur.

Restrictions on assets

Financial assets held in Challenger Life Company Limited (CLC) can only be used within the restrictions imposed under the Life *Insurance Act 1995* (the Life Act). The main restrictions are that the assets in a statutory fund can only be used to meet the liabilities and expenses of that statutory fund, to acquire investments to further the business of the statutory fund or as distributions when capital adequacy requirements are met.

Statutory fund information

The life contract operations of CLC are conducted within four separate statutory funds as required by the Life Act. Both the shareholders' and policyholders' interests in these statutory funds are reported in aggregate in the financial report of the Group. Fund 1 is a non-investment-linked fund and Fund 3 is investment-linked. Both of these are closed to new business. Funds 2 and 4 are the principal operating funds of the Group. Fund 2 contains non-investment-linked contracts, including the Group's term annuity business, lifetime annuity policies and the related outwards reinsurance, plus the wholesale mortality, wholesale morbidity and longevity inwards reinsurance. Fund 4 was established on 7 March 2017 and contains inwards reinsurance of annuity business written in Japan.

Life contract liabilities for Funds 1, 2, 3 and 4 are $2.4 million, $10,688.0 million, $2.9 million and $1,035.0 million respectively (30 June 2017: 2.8 million, $9,746.6 million, $3.0 million, and $569.8 million).

Current/non-current split for total life contracts

There is a fixed settlement date for the majority of life contract liabilities. Approximately $2,080.6 million on a discounted basis (30 June 2017: $1,903.2 million) of life contract liabilities have a contractual maturity within 12 months of the reporting date. Based on assumptions applied for the 30 June 2018 valuation of life contract liabilities, $2,687.3 million of principal payments on fixed term and lifetime business are expected in the year to 30 June 2019 (expected in the year to 30 June 2018: $2,318.3 million).

Note 8 Life contract liabilities (continued)

Life insurance risk

The Group is exposed to longevity risk on its individual lifetime annuities (both direct and reinsured) and wholesale longevity reinsurance. Longevity risk is the risk that policyholders may live longer than expectations. The Group is exposed to mortality risk on the wholesale mortality reinsurance and reinsurance of fixed term business written in Japan. This is the risk that death rates in the reference portfolios exceed expectations. The Group is also exposed to morbidity risk on the wholesale morbidity reinsurance. That is the risk that morbidity rates in the reference portfolios exceed expectation. The Group manages the longevity risk by regular reviews of the portfolio to confirm continued survivorship of policyholders receiving income plus regular review of longevity experience to ensure that longevity assumptions remain appropriate. In addition, the Group has entered into reinsurance arrangements to manage longevity risk in respect of closed books of individual lifetime annuities. The Group manages the mortality and morbidity risk by regular reviews of the portfolio to ensure that mortality and morbidity assumptions remain appropriate. The Company's insurance risk policy is approved by the Board and sets out the relevant risk limits for insurance exposures, to ensure the insurance risk portfolio is appropriately diversified and contains no significant concentrations of insurance risk.

Insurance risk sensitivity analysis

The following table discloses the sensitivity of life insurance contract liabilities, profit after income tax and equity to changes in the key assumptions relating to insurance risk, both gross and net of reinsurance:

	Increase in life insurance contract liabilities				Loss after tax and equity impact			
	Gross		Net		Gross		Net	
Insurance risk sensitivity analysis	**30 June 2018 $m**	**30 June 2017 $m**	**30 June 2018 $m**	**30 June 2017 $m**	**30 June 2018 $m**	**30 June 2017 $m**	**30 June 2018 $m**	**30 June 2017 $m**
50% increase in the rate of mortality improvement	43.5	34.6	28.1	18.4	(30.4)	(24.2)	(19.7)	(12.9)
10% increase in maintenance expenses	13.8	12.4	13.8	12.4	(9.7)	(8.7)	(9.7)	(8.7)

Liquidity risk for insurance contracts

The following table summarises the undiscounted maturity profile of the Group's life insurance contract liabilities. The analysis is based on undiscounted estimated cash outflows, including interest and principal payments. The undiscounted maturity profile of life investment contracts is disclosed in Note 18 Financial risk management.

Undiscounted life insurance contract liabilities	1 year or less $m	1-3 years $m	3-5 years $m	>5 years $m	Total $m
2018	**596.5**	**1,026.8**	**768.2**	**5,412.6**	**7,804.0**
2017	405.1	713.1	580.2	3,310.9	5,009.3

Actuarial information

Mr A Kapel FIAA, as the Appointed Actuary of CLC, is satisfied as to the accuracy of the data used in the valuations of life contract liabilities in the financial report and the tables in this note. The life contract liabilities have been determined at the reporting date in accordance with the Life Act.

Note 9 External unit holders' liabilities

	30 June 2018 $m	30 June 2017 $m
Current	1,451.0	1,225.2
Non-current	684.0	462.6
Total liabilities to external unit holders	**2,135.0**	**1,687.8**

Note 9 External unit holders' liabilities (continued)

Accounting policy

The Group controls a number of guaranteed index return trusts that contain contributed funds in respect of fixed term wholesale mandates. The fixed term and guaranteed nature of the mandates effectively places the balance of the risks related to the performance of the trusts with the Group. As a result, the Group is deemed to control these trusts. The contributed funds for these trusts are classed as a liability and external unit holders' liabilities on the statement of financial position represent the funds owing to third parties on these mandates. The liability is recognised at fair value.

Note 10 Derivative financial instruments

Analysis of derivative financial instruments	30 June 2018 Notional value $m	30 June 2018 Net fair value assets $m	30 June 2018 Net fair value liabilities $m	30 June 2017 Notional value $m	30 June 2017 Net fair value assets $m	30 June 2017 Net fair value liabilities $m
Non-SPV						
Interest rate swaps						
Less than one year	4,544.8	3.4	(3.1)	4,764.0	10.7	(3.3)
One to three years	8,288.1	31.1	(14.6)	7,330.5	43.1	(29.4)
Three to five years	2,492.9	22.7	(22.9)	2,769.6	37.0	(15.8)
Greater than five years	10,538.1	200.7	(124.7)	14,854.8	261.2	(188.6)
Total interest rate swaps	**25,863.9**	**257.9**	**(165.3)**	**29,718.9**	**352.0**	**(237.1)**
Inflation-linked swaps						
Less than one year	1,018.4	10.0	(1.1)	867.1	3.3	(5.8)
One to three years	262.0	4.2	-	430.0	9.3	-
Three to five years	243.1	-	(1.3)	111.1	3.0	-
Greater than five years	1,014.1	25.5	(12.4)	479.0	22.2	(10.0)
Total inflation-linked swaps	**2,537.6**	**39.7**	**(14.8)**	**1,887.2**	**37.8**	**(15.8)**
Futures contracts						
Less than one year	10,706.5	-	(0.6)	8,967.6	-	(0.5)
Total futures contracts	**10,706.5**	**-**	**(0.6)**	**8,967.6**	**-**	**(0.5)**
Forward currency contracts						
Less than one year	3,975.5	33.5	(34.5)	2,769.2	34.8	(26.6)
One to three years	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total forward currency contracts	**3,975.5**	**33.5**	**(34.5)**	**2,769.2**	**34.8**	**(26.6)**
Cross-currency swaps						
Less than one year	625.6	4.1	(10.7)	904.0	7.4	(67.8)
One to three years	1,324.4	20.3	(121.6)	1,184.1	28.5	(78.3)
Three to five years	2,509.5	7.7	(66.0)	897.6	16.4	(36.2)
Greater than five years	530.1	4.1	(10.5)	27.7	-	(6.8)
Total cross-currency swaps	**4,989.6**	**36.2**	**(208.8)**	**3,013.4**	**52.3**	**(189.1)**
Equity swaps						
Less than one year	1,792.9	6.0	(28.8)	1,178.4	22.5	(6.7)
One to three years	-	-	-	320.7	1.1	(1.1)
Total equity swaps	**1,792.9**	**6.0**	**(28.8)**	**1,499.1**	**23.6**	**(7.8)**
Credit default swaps						
Less than one year	40.6	0.2	-	131.7	0.3	(0.1)
One to three years	10.0	-	-	49.1	0.3	-
Three to five years	858.6	46.5	-	726.1	40.0	(0.1)
Total credit default swaps	**909.2**	**46.7**	**-**	**906.9**	**40.6**	**(0.2)**
Options						
One to three years	3.6	0.6	-	2.1	-	-
Total options	**3.6**	**0.6**	**-**	**2.1**	**-**	**-**
Total non-SPV	**50,778.8**	**420.6**	**(452.8)**	**48,764.4**	**541.1**	**(477.1)**

Note 10 Derivative financial instruments (continued)

Analysis of derivative financial instruments (continued)	30 June 2018 Notional value $m	30 June 2018 Net fair value assets $m	30 June 2018 Net fair value liabilities $m	30 June 2017 Notional value $m	30 June 2017 Net fair value assets $m	30 June 2017 Net fair value liabilities $m
SPV						
Interest rate swaps – SPV						
Less than one year	7.9	-	(0.1)	8.7	-	(0.1)
One to three years	9.9	-	-	12.0	-	(0.1)
Three to five years	0.5	-	-	1.6	-	-
Total interest rate swaps – SPV	**18.3**	**-**	**(0.1)**	**22.3**	**-**	**(0.2)**
Cross-currency swaps – SPV						
Greater than five years	401.6	0.5	(0.1)	471.1	0.3	(0.3)
Total cross-currency swaps – SPV	**401.6**	**0.5**	**(0.1)**	**471.1**	**0.3**	**(0.3)**
Total – SPV	**419.9**	**0.5**	**(0.2)**	**493.4**	**0.3**	**(0.5)**
Total derivative financial instruments[1]	**51,198.7**	**421.1**	**(453.0)**	**49,257.8**	**541.4**	**(477.6)**

[1] The Group's derivative financial instruments are subject to enforceable netting arrangements under International Swaps and Derivatives Association (ISDA) Master Agreements with derivative counterparties, allowing for net settlement as a single arrangement of multiple instruments with a counterparty in the event of default or other specified circumstances. If applied to the derivative portfolio, the derivative assets would reduce by $235.3 million (30 June 2017: $275.9 million) and the derivative liabilities would reduce by $235.3 million (30 June 2017: $275.9 million).

Accounting policy

The Group uses derivative financial instruments predominantly to hedge its risks associated with interest rate and foreign currency fluctuations and to gain exposure to different markets. All derivative financial instruments are stated at fair value. Gains or losses arising from fair value changes on derivatives that do not qualify for hedge accounting are recognised in the statement of comprehensive income. For the purpose of hedge accounting, hedges are classified as:

- fair value hedges when they hedge the exposure to changes in the fair value of a recognised asset or liability;
- cash flow hedges when they hedge the exposure to variability in cash flows that is attributable either to a particular risk associated with a recognised asset or liability or to a forecast transaction; or
- hedges of net investments in foreign operations when they hedge the exposure to changes in the value of the assets and liabilities of foreign-controlled entities when they are translated from their functional currency to the presentation currency.

At the inception of a hedge relationship to which the Group wishes to apply hedge accounting, the Group formally designates and documents the hedge relationship and the risk management objectives and strategies for undertaking the hedge. The documentation includes identification of the hedging instrument, the hedged item or transaction, the nature of the risk being hedged and how the entity will assess the effectiveness of the instrument in offsetting the exposure to changes in the hedged item.

Such hedges are expected to be highly effective in achieving offsetting changes in fair values, cash flows or foreign exchange differences and are assessed on an ongoing basis to determine that they actually have been effective over the period that they were designated.

Fair value hedges

Fair value hedges are hedges of the Group's exposure to changes in the fair value of a recognised asset or liability, an unrecognised firm commitment, or an identified portion of such an asset, liability or firm commitment that is attributable to a particular risk and could affect profit or loss.

For fair value hedges, both the carrying amount of the hedged item and the derivative are remeasured to fair value through the statement of comprehensive income. The same applies where the hedged item is an unrecognised firm commitment. Any subsequent cumulative change in the fair value of the firm commitment attributable to the hedged risk is recognised as an asset or liability with a corresponding gain or loss recognised in the statement of comprehensive income.

The Group discontinues fair value hedge accounting if the hedging instrument expires or is sold, terminated or exercised, the hedge no longer meets the criteria for hedge accounting or the Group revokes the designation.

Cash flow hedges

Cash flow hedges are hedges of the Group's exposure to variability in cash flows attributable to a particular risk associated with a recognised asset or liability, or a highly probable forecast transaction, that could affect the statement of comprehensive income. The effective portion of the gain or loss on the hedging instrument is recognised directly in equity, while the ineffective portion is recognised in the statement of comprehensive income.

Amounts recognised in equity are transferred to the statement of comprehensive income when the hedged transaction affects profit or loss, such as when hedged income or expenses are recognised or when a forecast sale or purchase occurs. When the hedged item is the cost of a non-financial asset or liability, the amounts taken to equity are transferred to the initial carrying amount of the non-financial asset or liability.

If the forecast transaction is no longer expected to occur, amounts previously recognised in equity are transferred to the statement of comprehensive income. If the hedging instrument expires or is sold, terminated or exercised without replacement or rollover, or if its designation as a hedge is revoked, amounts previously recognised in equity remain in equity until the forecast transaction occurs.

Note 10 Derivative financial instruments (continued)

Accounting policy (continued)

Hedges of net investments in foreign operations

The gain or loss on the effective portion of the hedging instrument is recognised directly in equity and the gain or loss on the ineffective portion is recognised immediately in the statement of comprehensive income. The cumulative gain or loss previously recognised in equity is recognised in the statement of comprehensive income on disposal or partial disposal of the foreign operation.

Derivatives designated as hedges of net investment in foreign currency operations

The Group hedges its exposure to accounting gains and losses arising from translation of foreign-controlled entities from their functional currency into the Group's presentation currency on consolidation. At 30 June 2018, a post-tax loss of $16.6 million (30 June 2017: post-tax gain of $25.8 million) was recognised in equity for the hedging of exposure to the net investment in foreign currency operations.

Derivatives designated as cash flow hedges

The Group applies hedge accounting when it can demonstrate that all, or a portion of, the value movements of a derivative financial instrument effectively hedges the variability in cash flows attributable to a specific risk associated with a recognised asset or liability or probable future transaction. As described in Note 18 Financial risk management, SPVs enter into interest rate swap agreements to hedge the interest rate risk between variable rate loans, which generally reprice with changes in official interest rates, and issued RMBS that reprice with changes in the 30-day and 90-day bank bill swap rates. Cross-currency swaps are also used to hedge currency movements on foreign denominated RMBS. The SPVs apply hedge accounting to both types of transactions, with the fair value change on the effective portion of the derivative being recognised in equity.

For the year ended 30 June 2018, a post-tax gain of $0.5 million (30 June 2017: post-tax loss of $0.2 million) was recognised in equity for cash flow hedges with no statement of comprehensive income impact in relation to any ineffective portions during either the current or prior comparative periods.

Note 11 Notes to statement of cash flows

Reconciliation of profit to operating cash flow	30 June 2018 $m	30 June 2017 $m
Profit for the year	**323.8**	**398.2**
Adjusted for		
Net realised and unrealised gains on investment assets	(172.9)	(55.4)
Share of associates' net profit	(30.0)	(18.1)
Change in life contract liabilities[1]	364.3	192.4
Depreciation and amortisation expense	16.0	14.5
Impairment in associates and other investments	13.3	30.8
Share-based payments	23.7	22.9
Dividends from associates	21.9	18.0
Change in operating assets and liabilities		
Decrease in receivables	24.1	5.6
Decrease in other assets	1.8	2.1
Increase in payables	5.3	9.5
Increase in provisions	7.1	1.0
Increase in life contract liabilities	1,041.8	571.3
Increase in external unit holders' liabilities	447.2	372.3
(Decrease)/increase in net tax liabilities	(110.0)	32.1
Net cash flows from operating activities	**1,977.4**	**1,597.2**

[1] Changes relate to movements through the statement of comprehensive income.

Reconciliation of cash	30 June 2018 $m	30 June 2017 $m
Cash at bank and on hand	741.7	514.7
Cash at bank and on hand – SPV	97.3	122.4
Total cash and cash equivalents[1]	**839.0**	**637.1**

[1] All cash and cash equivalents are considered current.

Accounting policy

Cash and cash equivalents are financial assets and comprise cash at bank and in hand plus short-term deposits with an original maturity of three months or less that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value. Cash and cash equivalents are recognised and carried at fair value. For the purposes of the statement of cash flows, cash and cash equivalents are stated net of bank overdrafts.

Section 4: Capital structure and financing costs

This section outlines how the Group manages its capital structure and related financing costs, as well as capital adequacy and reserves. It also provides details on the dividends and earnings per share of the Company.

Note 12 Contributed equity

	30 June 2018		30 June 2017	
	No. of shares m	Value of shares $m	No. of shares m	Value of shares $m
Analysis of contributed equity				
Ordinary shares issued and fully paid	610.9	2,148.5	572.0	1,641.9
CPP Trust shares treated as Treasury shares	(4.4)	(40.4)	(5.3)	(39.5)
CPP deferred share purchases treated as Treasury shares	(4.8)	(56.4)	(4.8)	(47.9)
Total contributed equity	**601.7**	**2,051.7**	**561.9**	**1,554.5**
Movements in contributed equity				
Ordinary shares				
Balance at the beginning of the year	572.0	1,641.9	571.2	1,633.9
Equity placement	38.3	499.7	-	-
Issued under dividend reinvestment plan	0.6	6.9	0.8	8.0
Balance at the end of the year	**610.9**	**2,148.5**	**572.0**	**1,641.9**
CPP Trust				
Balance at the beginning of the year	5.3	39.5	6.1	36.3
Shares purchased (including settled forwards)	4.8	49.4	5.3	43.8
Vested shares released to employees	(5.7)	(48.5)	(6.1)	(40.6)
Balance at the end of the year	**4.4**	**40.4**	**5.3**	**39.5**
CPP deferred share purchases				
Balance at the beginning of the year	4.8	47.9	6.3	50.9
CPP deferred share purchases	4.0	47.4	2.8	30.3
Settled forward purchases	(4.0)	(38.9)	(4.3)	(33.3)
Balance at the end of the year	**4.8**	**56.4**	**4.8**	**47.9**

Accounting policy

Ordinary shares are classified as equity. Issued capital in respect of ordinary shares is recognised as the fair value of the consideration received by the parent entity. Incremental costs directly attributable to the issue of new shares or options are shown in equity as a deduction, net of tax, from the proceeds.

Treasury shares are ordinary shares in the Company held by the Challenger Performance Plan (CPP) Trust or under CPP deferred share purchase agreements in respect of equity incentive plan awards to employees. Refer to Note 27 Employee entitlements for further details.

Terms and conditions of contributed equity

Ordinary shares

A holder of an ordinary share is entitled to receive dividends and to one vote on a show of hands and on a poll.

Challenger Performance Plan (CPP) Trust

The CPP Trust is a controlled entity and holds shares in the Company. As a result, the CPP Trust's shareholding in the Company is disclosed as Treasury shares and deducted from equity. Dividends paid from the Company to the CPP Trust are eliminated on consolidation.

CPP deferred share purchases

The shares purchased under forward agreements are treated as Treasury shares from the date of the agreement. Shares are transferred to the CPP Trust on the future settlement date.

Note 12 Contributed equity (continued)

Capital management

A company is generally limited in the risk-taking activities that it can engage in by the amount of capital it holds, with capital acting as a buffer against risk, ensuring that there are sufficient resources to enable the company to continue normal business in the event of an unexpected loss.

The Group manages capital via an Internal Capital Adequacy Assessment Process (ICAAP) at both the Group and the prudentially-regulated Challenger Life Company Limited (CLC) level. The objective of the ICAAP is to maintain financial stability of the Group and CLC whilst ensuring the shareholders earn an appropriate risk-adjusted return through optimisation of the capital. The ICAAPs for the Group and CLC are approved by the respective boards and are reviewed at least annually.

There were no material changes to the Group's capital management process during the period. All of the Challenger group regulated entities have at all times during the current and prior financial year complied with the externally imposed capital requirements to which they are subject.

Equity placement

On 23 August 2017, the Company issued 38,295,689 new ordinary shares to MS&AD at a price of $13.0563 per share raising $500.0 million and representing 6.3% of the Company's issued capital. The new shares were issued at a 2% premium to the Company's 14 August 2017 30 business day volume weighted average share price of $12.9719, adjusted for the final dividend of 17.5 cents per share. The shares issued to MS&AD were not eligible for the Company's final 2017 dividend, but remain eligible for all subsequent dividends. Costs associated with the transaction were $0.3 million.

Internal Capital Adequacy Assessment Process (ICAAP) Summary Statement – Challenger Limited

The Group is a Level 3 Head (as defined in Prudential Standard 3PS 001) under the APRA conglomerates framework. Level 3 groups are groups of companies that perform material activities across more than one APRA-regulated industry and/or in one or more non-APRA regulated industries. APRA's non-capital conglomerate prudential standards relating to measurement, management, monitoring and reporting aggregate risk exposures and intragroup transactions and exposures came into effect on 1 July 2017.

In March 2016, APRA announced that it would defer the implementation of conglomerate capital requirements until a number of other domestic and international policy initiatives were further progressed.

Under the draft standards, the Group is required to have an ICAAP Summary Statement. The Group ICAAP Summary Statement aims to maintain an investment grade credit rating and robust capital ratios in order to support its business objectives, protect regulated entities within the Group from operational and other risks outside those regulated entities and maximise shareholder returns. The Group believes that maintaining an investment grade rating is the most appropriate target from a capital structure perspective and is essential in order to secure access to capital at a reasonable cost.

Credit ratings

Standard & Poor's long-term credit ratings for the Company and CLC at the statement of financial position date are 'BBB+' (positive) and 'A' (positive) respectively (30 June 2017: 'BBB+' (stable) and 'A' (stable) respectively). There were no changes to either the Company or CLC's ratings during the period and they reflect the financial strength of the Company and CLC. In particular, they demonstrate the Group's strong business profile, earnings and capital position.

Dividends

The Group has historically targeted a dividend payout ratio of between 45% - 50% of normalised profit after tax over the medium term, subject to prevailing market conditions and alternate uses of capital.

Dividend Reinvestment Plan (DRP)

The Company maintained a DRP for the 2017 final dividend. On 27 September 2017, the Company issued 285,232 ordinary shares to shareholders under the DRP. The DRP issue price per share for the 2017 final dividend was $12.3095 and represents the volume weighted average share price over the ten trading days from 6 to 19 September 2017. The DRP participation rate was 4% of all issued shares, resulting in proceeds of $3.5 million.

For the interim 2018 dividend, the Company issued 272,955 ordinary shares on 27 March 2018. The DRP issue price per share for the interim 2018 dividend was $12.2868 and represents the volume weighted average share price over the 10 trading days from 2 to 15 March 2018. The interim DRP participation rate was 3% of all issued shares, resulting in proceeds of $3.4 million.

ICAAP Summary Statement – CLC

CLC is a life insurance company regulated under the Life Act. The Life Act, via prudential standards issued by APRA, imposes minimum statutory capital requirements on all life insurance companies. Under these standards a life company must have in place an ICAAP, documented in an ICAAP Summary Statement. CLC complied with these requirements at all times during the year.

Prescribed capital amount (PCA)

CLC holds capital in order to ensure that under a range of adverse scenarios it can continue to meet its regulatory and contractual obligations to its customers. CLC is regulated by APRA and is required to hold a minimum level of regulatory capital.

CLC's regulatory capital base and PCA have been calculated based on the Life and General Insurance Capital (LAGIC) regulatory standards issued by APRA.

While CLC does not target a specific PCA ratio, CLC's internal capital models result in a PCA ratio under current circumstances in the range of 1.3 to 1.6 times. This range can change over time and is dependent on numerous factors. CLC's PCA ratio is currently within this range of 1.3 to 1.6 times.

Note 12 Contributed equity (continued)

Capital management (continued)

Prescribed capital amount (PCA) (continued)

The PCA ratio at 30 June 2018 was 1.53 times (30 June 2017: 1.57 times), reflecting changes in asset allocation, net AUM growth, increased Common Equity Tier 1 capital and changes in retained earnings.

Subordinated debt

CLC completed a new subordinated debt issue of $400 million during the period. The notes issued constituted APRA approved Tier 2 capital of CLC. The proceeds of the issue were used to refinance the existing subordinated debt forming part of CLC's regulatory capital base. Accordingly, CLC's total regulatory capital base now includes $405.4 million of admissible subordinated debt with a call date in November 2022.

CLC's target surplus

CLC maintains a target level of capital representing APRA's PCA plus a target surplus. The target surplus is a management guide to the level of excess capital that CLC seeks to hold over and above APRA's minimum requirements. CLC's target surplus is set to ensure that it provides a buffer against adverse market conditions and having regard to CLC's credit rating. CLC uses internal capital models to determine its target surplus, which are risk-based and are responsive to changes in CLC's asset allocation and market conditions.

Details of the CLC capital adequacy multiple are below:

CLC capital	30 June 2018 $m	30 June 2017 $m
CLC's excess capital under LAGIC		
Common Equity Tier 1 regulatory capital	2,677.8	2,169.0
Additional Tier 1 regulatory capital	805.0	805.0
Tier 2 regulatory capital – subordinated debt[1]	405.4	395.4
CLC total regulatory capital base	**3,888.2**	**3,369.4**
Prescribed capital amount		
Asset risk charge[2]	2,484.8	2,067.1
Insurance risk charge[3]	70.0	157.5
Operational risk charge	46.4	38.7
Aggregation benefit	(54.8)	(119.2)
CLC prescribed capital amount	**2,546.3**	**2,144.1**
CLC excess over prescribed capital amount	**1,341.9**	**1,225.3**
Capital adequacy ratio (times)	**1.53**	**1.57**

[1] Differs from $403.7 million (30 June 2017: $393.6 million) disclosed in Note 13 Interest bearing financial liabilities due to $1.7 million (30 June 2017: $1.8 million) of accrued interest.

[2] Asset risk charge includes the combined stress scenario adjustment and default stress.

[3] A reduction in the expected rate of future mortality improvements has resulted in a reduced insurance risk charge and aggregation benefit at 30 June 2018 when compared to 30 June 2017.

Note 13 Interest bearing financial liabilities

	30 June 2017		Cash flows	Non-cash movements			30 June 2018	
	Facility $m	Opening balance $m	Proceeds/ (repayments) $m	Foreign exchange $m	Fair value changes $m	Other $m	Closing balance $m	Facility $m
Bank loans								
Corporate	400.0	-	-	-	-	-	-	400.0
Controlled property trusts[1]	537.0	520.0	8.4	17.6	1.6	0.8	548.4	551.2
Controlled infrastructure trusts	201.1	201.1	(3.9)	-	-	-	197.2	197.2
Repurchase agreements	3,287.5	3,287.5	528.5	-	-	-	3,816.0	3,816.0
Total bank loans	**4,425.6**	**4,008.6**	**533.0**	**17.6**	**1.6**	**0.8**	**4,561.6**	**4,964.4**
Non-bank loans								
Subordinated debt	393.6	393.6	10.6	-	(0.5)	-	403.7	403.7
Challenger Capital Notes 1	340.2	340.2	-	-	-	1.7	341.9	341.9
Challenger Capital Notes 2	449.2	449.2	-	-	-	1.7	450.9	450.9
Other finance	17.0	17.0	(2.0)	-	-	-	15.0	15.0
Total non-bank loans	**1,200.0**	**1,200.0**	**8.6**	**-**	**(0.5)**	**3.4**	**1,211.5**	**1211.5**
Total interest bearing financial liabilities	**5,625.6**	**5,208.6**	**541.6[2]**	**17.6**	**1.1**	**4.2**	**5,773.1**	**6,175.9**
Current		3,336.1					3,839.5	
Non-current		1,872.5					1,933.6	
		5,208.6					**5,773.1**	

[1] Total facility limit consists of redraw loan facility limits totalling $101.0 million (30 June 2017: $101.0 million) and non-redraw loan facility limits totalling $450.2 million (30 June 2017: $436.0 million).
[2] Differs to Statement of cash flows due to $258.2 million (30 June 2017: $392.6 million) repayments relating to SPV and $3.0 million subordinated debt issue costs. Net cash proceeds comprise $988.7 million (30 June 2017: $860.9 million) proceeds from borrowings and $708.3 million (30 June 2017: $611.4 million) repayments of borrowings.

	30 June 2016		Cash flows	Non-cash movements			30 June 2017	
	Facility $m	Opening balance $m	Proceeds/ (repayments) $m	Foreign exchange $m	Fair value changes $m	Other $m	Closing balance $m	Facility $m
Bank loans								
Corporate	350.0	-	-	-	-	-	-	400.0
Controlled property trusts[1]	568.5	556.3	4.4	(42.9)	0.9	1.3	520.0	537.0
Controlled infrastructure trusts	204.3	204.3	(3.2)	-	-	-	201.1	201.1
Repurchase agreements	2,454.2	2,454.2	833.3	-	-	-	3,287.5	3,287.5
Total bank loans	**3,577.0**	**3,214.8**	**834.5**	**(42.9)**	**0.9**	**1.3**	**4,008.6**	**4,425.6**
Non-bank loans								
Subordinated debt	576.7	576.7	(190.3)	(11.3)	18.5	-	393.6	393.6
Challenger Capital Notes 1	338.5	338.5	-	-	-	1.7	340.2	340.2
Challenger Capital Notes 2	-	-	448.8	-	-	0.4	449.2	449.2
Other finance	18.8	18.8	(2.1)	(2.7)	3.0	-	17.0	17.0
Total non-bank loans	**934.0**	**934.0**	**256.4[2]**	**(14.0)**	**21.5**	**2.1**	**1,200.0**	**1,200.0**
Total interest bearing financial liabilities	**4,511.0**	**4,148.8**	**1,090.9**	**(56.9)**	**22.4**	**3.4**	**5,208.6**	**5,625.6**
Current		2,733.9					3,336.1	
Non-current		1,414.9					1,872.5	
		4,148.8					**5,208.6**	

[1] Total facility limit consists of redraw loan facilities limits totalling $101.0 million (30 June 2016: $121.0 million) and non-redraw loan facility limits totalling $436.0 million (30 June 2016: $447.5 million).
[2] Differs to Statement of cash flows due to $392.6 million (30 June 2016: $570.3 million) repayments relating to SPV.

Note 13 Interest bearing financial liabilities (continued)

Accounting policy

All borrowings and subordinated debt are financial liabilities and are initially recognised at fair value. In the case of borrowings and subordinated debt which are subsequently measured at amortised cost, initial value is calculated net of directly attributable transaction costs. For borrowings and subordinated debt which are subsequently measured at fair value through profit or loss, directly attributable transaction costs are expensed. Borrowings and subordinated debt, other than those held by CLC's statutory funds or their controlled entities, are subsequently measured at amortised cost. Any difference between the proceeds (net of transaction costs) and the redemption amount is recognised in the statement of comprehensive income over the period of the contract using the effective interest rate method.

Borrowings of certain controlled investment trusts of CLC's statutory funds are subsequently measured at amortised cost for the purpose of determining the unit price of those trusts. These borrowings are measured at amortised cost in this financial report with a difference between the proceeds (net of transaction costs) and the redemption amount recognised in the statement of comprehensive income over the period of the contract using the effective interest rate method.

All other borrowings of the controlled entities of the statutory funds, or their controlled entities, are subsequently measured at fair value with movements recognised in the statement of comprehensive income. Repurchase agreements are all short-term in nature and are therefore valued at amortised cost.

Details of liabilities

Bank loans

Bank loans	Type	Maturity	Rate type	Ranking/security
Corporate	Facility	Tranche 1: $150m expiring on 30 August 2019 Tranche 2: $250m expiring on 30 August 2021	Floating	Secured by guarantees between members of the Group
Controlled property trusts[1]	Loan	July 2019 to March 2023	Variable	1) First ranking mortgages over Japanese investment properties: $399.4 million (30 June 2017: $333.3 million) 2) First ranking mortgage over County Court, VIC: $50.2 million (30 June 2017: $60.3 million)
Controlled infrastructure trusts	Facility	June 2022	Variable	First ranking mortgages over infrastructure assets

[1] Controlled property trusts consist of multiple loans with maturity dates from July 2019 to March 2023.

Repurchase agreements

CLC has entered into repurchase agreements with certain counterparties whereby fixed income securities are sold for cash whilst simultaneously agreeing to repurchase the fixed income security at a fixed price and fixed date in the future. These agreements finance bonds held for hedging purposes and are interest bearing, with interest factored into the price at which the bonds are repurchased and paid on repurchase. All agreements as at 30 June 2018 are current and all except $235.0 million matured in July 2018. The remaining agreements mature in August 2018. They will continue to be rolled into new agreements in the future.

Non-bank loans

Subordinated debt

In November 2017, the remaining subordinated debt issued in the US private placement market was repaid for $389.4 million representing a discount of $10.6 million in accordance with its terms and replaced with a new Australian dollar issue of $400.0 million.

The new issue of subordinated debt occurred on 24 November 2017 and has a call date on 24 November 2022. Holders of the subordinated debt have the option to convert their holding into ordinary shares of the Company on 24 November 2024 if CLC has not exercised its call option on 24 November 2022.

If holders do not elect to convert the subordinated debt to ordinary shares of the Company, the subordinated debt will be fully eligible as Tier 2 regulatory capital until 24 November 2038.

Challenger Capital Notes – 1 and 2 (Notes 1 and Notes 2)

Notes 1 and Notes 2 have similar structural characteristics, including:

- quarterly, floating, discretionary, non-cumulative distributions based on a margin over 3 month BBSW;
- optional exchange whereby notes may be redeemed or resold for cash or converted to ordinary shares in the Company, at the Company's option, on the relevant Optional Exchange Date (or on an earlier date in certain circumstances), subject to APRA's prior written approval; and
- mandatory conversion to ordinary shares in the Company on the relevant Mandatory Conversion Date, subject to certain conditions being satisfied. If the conditions to mandatory conversion are not met on the relevant Mandatory Conversion Date, conversion will be deferred to a later date when the conditions are retested.

Note 13 Interest bearing financial liabilities (continued)

Challenger Capital Notes – 1 and 2 (Notes 1 and Notes 2) (continued)

	Notes 1	Notes 2
Issue date	9 October 2014	7 April 2017
Issue amount	$345.0 million	$460.0 million
Optional Exchange Date	25 May 2020	22 May 2023
Mandatory Conversion Date	25 May 2022	22 May 2025

The costs associated with the issue of both Notes 1 and Notes 2 have been capitalised against the relevant liability and will be expensed to the statement of comprehensive income over the respective lives of Notes 1 and Notes 2. Neither the Notes 1 issue nor the Notes 2 issue constitute regulatory capital of the Company. The proceeds from the issue of both Notes 1 and Notes 2 were used to fund a subscription for notes issued by CLC. Both issues of notes by CLC were approved by APRA and constitute Additional Tier 1 capital of CLC.

Other finance

Other finance includes a limited recourse non-bank loan for the financing of equipment totalling $15.0 million (30 June 2017: $17.0 million). The loan has a maturity date of November 2020.

Key estimates and assumptions

Subordinated debt valuation

Subordinated debt is recognised at fair value and is valued by reference to the ask price observable in the market at balance date. The previous subordinated debt, repaid during the year, was valued by reference to the trading margin on the Challenger Capital Notes 1 and 2, adjusted to allow for both issues' higher ranking in the capital structure (using market comparable instruments) and illiquidity.

The change recognised in the statement of comprehensive income in respect of valuation changes for the year ended 30 June 2018 was a gain of $0.5 million (30 June 2017: loss of $18.5 million).

Note 14 Reserves and retained earnings

	30 June 2018 $m	30 June 2017 $m
Share-based payments reserve		
Balance at the beginning of the year	(23.2)	(12.9)
Share-based payments for the period	23.7	22.9
Releases from share-based payments reserve	(48.5)	(40.6)
Tax on equity	5.0	7.4
Balance at the end of the year	**(43.0)**	**(23.2)**
Cash flow hedge reserve – SPV[1]		
Balance at the beginning of the year	(0.2)	-
Gain/(loss) on cash flow hedges	0.5	(0.2)
Balance at the end of the year	**0.3**	**(0.2)**
Foreign currency translation reserve[1]		
Balance at the beginning of the year	(5.2)	(7.1)
Gain/(loss) on translation of foreign entities[2]	18.5	(23.9)
(Loss)/gain on hedge of net investment in foreign entities[2]	(16.6)	25.8
Balance at the end of the year	**(3.3)**	**(5.2)**
Adjusted controlling interests reserve[1]		
Balance at the beginning of the year	12.1	12.1
Change in holdings in controlled entities	0.6	-
Balance at the end of the year	**12.7**	**12.1**
Total reserves	**(33.3)**	**(16.5)**
Retained earnings		
Balance at the beginning of the year	1,350.1	1,142.1
Profit attributable to equity holders	322.5	397.6
Dividends paid	(205.6)	(189.6)
Total retained earnings	**1,467.0**	**1,350.1**

[1] These items may eventually be recycled to the profit and loss section of the statement of comprehensive income.
[2] Net of tax.

Note 14 Reserves and retained earnings (continued)

Accounting policy

Share-based payments reserve

An expense is recognised over the vesting period of share-based payments granted to employees. This expense is based on the valuation of the equity benefits conferred at the grant date. When an instrument is granted, and an expense incurred, there is a corresponding increase in the share-based payments reserve directly in equity.

The total of this reserve is net of any gain or loss realised on the disposal of forfeited shares held within the schemes. On vesting of the award they are subsequently recognised as an increase in equity and a reduction in share-based payment reserve at an average acquisition price, which may be higher or lower than the initial recognised valuation price.

Foreign currency translation reserve

This reserve is used to record foreign exchange differences arising from the translation of the foreign subsidiaries. It also includes the effective portion of fair value changes on foreign exchange derivative contracts designated as hedges of a net investment in a foreign entity.

Adjusted controlling interests reserve

This reserve relates to changes arising from movements in the ownership interests in entities already controlled by the Group. The difference between the fair value of the consideration paid/received for the change in holding and the change in the Group's share of the net assets of the entity is recorded in this reserve.

Cash flow hedge reserve – SPV

This comprises the effective portion of the cumulative net change in the fair value of cash flow hedging instruments related to hedged transactions.

Note 15 Finance costs

	30 June 2018 $m	30 June 2017 $m
Interest expense	184.4	89.4
Interest expense – SPV	28.1	35.0
Interest expense – property trusts[1]	10.6	11.5
Interest expense – Challenger Capital Notes 1 and 2	32.3	17.1
Other finance costs	10.1	7.8
Total finance costs	**265.5**	**160.8**

[1] $2.2 million of interest was capitalised in the period (30 June 2017: $2.3 million).

Accounting policy

Finance costs represent interest incurred on interest bearing financial liabilities (primarily external unit holders' liabilities distributions, repurchase agreements, the securitised residential mortgage-backed securities (RMBS) issued by the consolidated Special Purpose Vehicles (SPV), subordinated debt, bank loans and other borrowings) and are recognised as an expense in the period in which they are incurred.

Finance costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of qualifying property assets (being assets that take a substantial period of time to develop for their intended use or sale) are capitalised as part of the cost of that asset. Revenue earned on the investment of specific borrowings pending their expenditure on qualifying assets is deducted from the borrowing costs eligible for capitalisation.

To the extent that the Group allocates general borrowed funds for the purpose of obtaining a qualifying property asset, the borrowing costs eligible for capitalisation are determined by applying a capitalisation rate to the expenditure on that asset. The capitalisation rate of 3.8% (30 June 2017: 3.1%) is the weighted average of the borrowing costs applicable to the borrowings that are outstanding during the period, other than borrowing made specifically for the purpose of obtaining the qualifying asset.

Note 16 Dividends paid and proposed

	30 June 2018 $m	30 June 2017 $m
Dividends declared and paid during the year		
Final 30 June 2017 100% franked dividend: 17.5 cents (30 June 2016: 16.5 cents 100% franked dividend)	99.5	93.3
Interim 30 June 2018 100% franked dividend: 17.5 cents (30 June 2017: 17.0 cents 100% franked dividend)	106.1	96.3
Total dividends paid	**205.6**	**189.6**
Dividend proposed (not recognised as a liability at 30 June)		
Final 30 June 2018 100% franked dividend: 18.0 cents (30 June 2017: 100% franked 17.5 cents)	107.5	99.2

Refer to Note 12 Contributed equity for details of the dividend policy. A dividend reinvestment plan will be in operation for the 30 June 2018 final dividend.

Dividend franking credits

Franking credits available to shareholders are $132.2 million (30 June 2017: $144.0 million), based on a tax rate of 30%. This amount is calculated from the balance of the franking account as at the end of the reporting period, adjusted for franking credits that will arise from the settlement, after the end of the reporting period, of current liabilities for income tax and interest on Challenger Capital Notes 1 and 2.

The impact of the proposed dividend will be to reduce the balance of the franking credit account by $46.1 million. All dividends are franked at a tax rate of 30%.

Note 17 Earnings per share

	30 June 2018 cents	30 June 2017 cents
Basic earnings per share	54.0	70.7
Diluted earnings per share	52.2	67.8
	$m	**$m**
Profit attributable to ordinary shareholders	322.5	397.6
Add back interest expense on Challenger Capital Notes 1 and 2	32.3	17.1
Add back interest expense net of tax on CLC Subordinated Notes	6.5	-
Total earnings used in the calculation of diluted earnings per share	**361.3**	**414.7**
Number of shares	**Number**	**Number**
Weighted average of ordinary shares issued	605,226,219	571,647,189
Weighted average of Treasury shares	(8,511,558)	(9,457,927)
Weighted average ordinary shares for basic earnings per share	**596,714,661**	**562,189,262**
Adjusted for potential ordinary shares:		
Weighted average effect of Challenger Performance Plan	10,711,069	14,401,151
Weighted average effect of Challenger Capital Notes 1 and 2	65,575,106	34,835,255
Weighted average effect of CLC Subordinated Notes	19,550,342	-
Weighted average ordinary shares for diluted earnings per share	**692,551,178**	**611,425,668**

Accounting policy

Basic earnings per share is calculated by dividing the total profit for the year attributable to equity holders of the Company by the weighted average number of ordinary shares outstanding during the financial year. The number of ordinary shares outstanding is net of Treasury shares held by the Challenger Performance Plan (CPP) Trust or under CPP deferred share purchase agreements in respect of equity incentive plan awards to employees.

The weighted average number of Treasury shares for the period was 8,511,558 (2017: 9,457,927).

Diluted earnings per share is calculated by dividing the total profit attributable to equity holders of the Company by the weighted average number of ordinary shares outstanding during the year adjusted for the effects of dilutive shares that may be converted under the terms of Challenger Capital Notes 1 and 2 (Notes) of 65.6 million shares (2017: 34.8 million), CLC Subordinated Notes of $19.6 million shares (2017: nil) and shares granted under the CPP of 10.7 million shares (2017: 14.4 million).

Note 17 Earnings per share (continued)

Accounting policy (continued)

The profit attributable to ordinary shareholders is adjusted by $38.8 million interest on the Notes and CLC Subordinated Notes (2017: $17.1 million) for the diluted calculation when the Notes and CLC Subordinated Notes are considered dilutive. Since the CPP Trust commenced operation in December 2006, no shares have been issued to the CPP Trust. Instead, shares are acquired by the CPP Trust to mitigate shareholder dilution.

There have been no other transactions involving ordinary shares or potential ordinary shares between the reporting date and the date of authorisation of these financial statements.

Section 5: Risk management

This section outlines how financial risk is managed within the Group and provides additional information about how the overall risk management program seeks to minimise potentially adverse financial effects associated with key financial risks. This section also provides disclosures on the fair values of assets and liabilities of the Group, the valuation techniques used in determining the fair value of those assets and liabilities, and the sensitivities of assets categorised as Level 3 instruments to reasonable changes in valuation assumptions.

Note 18 Financial risk management

Governance and risk management framework

The Group's activities expose it to a variety of financial risks, such as market risk (including currency risk, interest rate risk, equity price risk and credit spread risk), credit default risk and liquidity risk. The management of these risks is fundamental to the Group's business and to building shareholder value. The Board is responsible, in conjunction with senior management, for understanding the risks associated with the activities of the Group and implementing structures and policies to adequately monitor and manage those risks.

The Board has established the Group Risk Committee (GRC) and Group Audit Committee (GAC) to assist in the discharge of certain of its responsibilities. In particular, the GRC assists the Board in setting the risk appetite and ensuring the Group has an effective risk management framework incorporating management, operational and financial controls.

The Executive Risk Management Committee (ERMC) is an executive committee, chaired by the Chief Risk Officer (CRO), which assists the GRC, GAC and Board in the discharge of their risk management obligations by implementing the Board-approved risk management framework.

The Group's Risk Management division has day-to-day responsibility for monitoring the implementation of the framework with oversight, analysis, monitoring and reporting of risks. The CRO provides regular reporting to the GRC and the Board.

The Group's principal financial instruments consist of cash and cash equivalents, receivables, available-for-sale assets, financial assets at fair value through profit and loss, payables, life insurance contract liabilities, life contract liabilities, derivatives and other interest bearing financial liabilities.

Details of the significant accounting policies and methods adopted, including the criteria for recognition, the basis of measurement and the basis on which income and expenses are recognised, in respect of each class of financial instruments, are disclosed in Section 1: Basis of preparation and overarching significant accounting policies and included in the relevant notes to the financial statements.

Market risk

Market risk is the risk that the fair value and/or future cash flows from a financial instrument will fluctuate as a result of changes in market factors. Market risk comprises (amongst others) interest rate risk (due to fluctuations in market interest rates), price risk (due to fluctuations in the fair value of equities or credit spreads) and currency risk (due to fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates).

Interest rate risk

Interest rate risk is the risk of fluctuations in the Group's earnings and equity arising from movements in market interest rates, including changes in the absolute levels of interest rates, the shape of the yield curve, the margin between the different yield curves and the volatility of interest rates.

It is the Group's policy to minimise the impact of interest rate movements on debt servicing capacity, Group profitability, business requirements and company valuation. The Group targets hedging of between 30-70% of drawn net recourse interest bearing liabilities of the corporate segment. The amount of drawn net recourse corporate interest bearing liabilities, and their duration, is determined with reference to the annual budget and the most current forecasts. The Group's strategy is to have no interest rate hedges with a duration of greater than five years and targets average hedge duration of three years.

CLC's market risk policy is approved by the CLC Board and sets out the relevant risk limits for interest rate exposure. It is CLC's policy to minimise the impact of interest rate movements on its projected future cash flows. The management of the risks associated with life investment and life insurance contracts, including interest rate risk, are subject to the prudential requirements of the Life Act and APRA. This includes satisfying capital adequacy requirements, which in turn include consideration of how the interest rate sensitivity of assets and liabilities are matched.

For the SPV entities, the impact of a rising/falling bank bill swap rate (BBSW) benchmark over the Reserve Bank of Australia's target cash rate results in an increase/decrease in the cost of funding and therefore on the profit of the trusts. This interest rate risk is mitigated by actively adjusting the interest rates charged to borrowers if a sustained adverse differential to the benchmark is evidenced. SPV entities are also exposed to the risks arising from borrowers fixing the rates on their mortgage. This interest rate risk is managed by using cash flow hedges to swap the fixed rate to a floating rate exposure at an amount equal to the notional value of the mortgages being fixed.

Note 18 Financial risk management (continued)

Interest rate risk (continued)

Interest rate sensitivity

The Group's sensitivity to movements in interest rates in relation to the value of financial assets and liabilities is shown in the table below. It is assumed that the change happens at the statement of financial position date and that there are concurrent movements in interest rates and parallel moves in the yield curve. All material underlying exposures and related hedges are included in the analysis which includes investment properties with leases, where the future income stream is duration-hedged for interest rate movements. The impact on profit and equity is post-tax at a rate of 30%. The risks faced and methods used in the sensitivity analysis are the same as those applied in the comparative period. As shown below, 100 basis points (1%) movements in interest rates would have only a small net impact on the Group's financial position as upside risks in CLC and the property trusts largely offset downside risk in the SPV entities, and vice versa:

	Change in variable	Profit/(loss) 30 June 2018 $m	Change in equity 30 June 2018 $m	Profit/(loss) 30 June 2017 $m	Change in equity 30 June 2017 $m
Non-SPV	+100bps	2.9	2.9	2.6	2.6
	-100bps	(2.9)	(2.9)	(2.6)	(2.6)
SPV	+100bps	(0.9)	(0.9)	(1.2)	(1.2)
	-100bps	0.9	0.9	1.2	1.2
Total	**+100bps**	**2.0**	**2.0**	**1.4**	**1.4**
	-100bps	**(2.0)**	**(2.0)**	**(1.4)**	**(1.4)**

Price risk

Price risk is the risk that the fair value of a financial instrument will fluctuate as a result of changes in market prices (other than those arising from interest rate or currency risk), whether those changes are caused by factors specific to the individual financial instrument or its issuer, or factors affecting all similar financial instruments. The Group is exposed to equity price risk on its holdings in equity securities, which include a range of investments in absolute return strategies where returns are considered to be generally uncorrelated to listed equity market returns, and credit spread risk on its fixed income securities. The Group is required to fair value all equities and fixed income securities held to back life contract liabilities.

Equity risks will arise as a natural result of CLC's Asset Allocation Plan. Equity prices can be driven by a range of risk factors specific to an individual exposure including broad macro-economic and instrument specific factors which may be uncorrelated with broader equity markets. The Group's primary tools for managing investment price risks are CLC's Internal Capital Adequacy Assessment Process (ICAAP) and Asset Allocation plan.

Equity price risk sensitivity

The potential impact of movements in the market value of listed and unlisted equities on the Group's statement of comprehensive income and statement of financial position is shown in the below sensitivity analysis. This sensitivity analysis has been performed to assess the direct risk of holding equity instruments; therefore any potential indirect impact on fees from the Group's funds management business has been excluded.

The impact on profit and equity is post-tax at a rate of 30%. The risks faced and methods used in the sensitivity analysis are the same as those applied in the comparative period. As shown below, a 10% movement in equity prices would have a material impact on the consolidated Group's financial position. It is assumed that the relevant change occurs as at the statement of financial position date.

Equities and other alternatives	Change in variable	Profit/(loss) 30 June 2018 $m	Change in equity 30 June 2018 $m	Profit/(loss) 30 June 2017 $m	Change in equity 30 June 2017 $m
Property securities	+10%	26.8	26.8	20.7	20.7
	-10%	(26.8)	(26.8)	(20.7)	(20.7)
Infrastructure investments	+10%	33.6	33.6	23.6	23.6
	-10%	(33.6)	(33.6)	(23.6)	(23.6)
Other equities and alternative assets	+10%	69.7	69.7	44.5	44.5
	-10%	(69.7)	(69.7)	(44.5)	(44.5)
Total assets	**+10%**	**130.1**	**130.1**	**88.8**	**88.8**
	-10%	**(130.1)**	**(130.1)**	**(88.8)**	**(88.8)**

Note 18 Financial risk management (continued)

Price risk (continued)

Credit spread risk sensitivity

The Group is exposed to price movements resulting from credit spread fluctuations through its fixed income securities (net of subordinated debt) and policy liabilities. As at 30 June 2018, a 50 basis point increase/decrease in credit spreads would result in a post-tax (at 30%) unrealised loss/gain in the statement of comprehensive income and equity of $51.9 million (30 June 2017: $54.1 million).

Currency risk

It is the Group's policy to minimise the exposure of all statement of financial position items to movements in foreign exchange rates. Currency exposure arises primarily as a result of investments in the Eurozone, Japan, the United Kingdom and the United States, so currency risk therefore arises from fluctuations in the value of the Euro, Japanese Yen, British Pound and US Dollar against the Australian Dollar. In order to protect against foreign currency exchange rate movements, the Group has entered into foreign currency derivatives.

In addition, the Group has exposure to foreign exchange risk upon consolidation of its foreign currency denominated controlled entities and materially mitigates this by designating foreign currency derivatives as hedges of net investments in foreign entities in equity to match its foreign currency translation reserve exposure. Effectiveness is monitored on a regular basis to ensure that the hedge remains between 80-125% effective and any ineffective portion of the hedge is recognised directly in the statement of comprehensive income.

The SPV entities hedge exposure to foreign currency risk arising from issuing mortgage-backed securities in foreign currencies. The currencies impacted are primarily the British Pound, Euro and US Dollar. All derivatives in the SPV entities are designated as cash flow hedges. These hedges are effective and there is no material impact on the profit and loss. The following table details the Group's net exposure to foreign currency as at the reporting date in Australian dollar equivalent amounts:

	GBP $m	USD $m	Euro $m	JPY $m	Other $m
30 June 2018					
Financial assets	739.2	2,363.3	834.7	343.4	476.0
Financial liabilities	(11.9)	-	(8.2)	-	-
Foreign currency contracts and cross currency swaps	(730.6)	(2,353.4)	(828.0)	(331.8)	(473.8)
Net exposure in Australian dollars	**(3.3)**	**9.9**	**(1.5)**	**11.6**	**2.2**
30 June 2017					
Financial assets	668.8	1,878.3	608.6	260.6	388.6
Financial liabilities	(18.4)	(3.0)	(16.0)	-	-
Foreign currency contracts and cross currency swaps	(649.8)	(1,876.5)	(593.1)	(258.3)	(389.6)
Net exposure in Australian dollars	**0.6**	**(1.2)**	**(0.5)**	**2.3**	**(1.0)**

The analysis in the currency risk table shows the impact on the statement of comprehensive income and equity of a movement in the Group's major foreign currency exposure exchange rates against the Australian dollar using the net exposure at the balance date. All underlying exposures and related hedges are included in the analysis.

A sensitivity of 10% has been applied as this reflects a reasonable measurement given the current level of exchange rates and the volatility observed on an historic basis. The impact on profit and equity is post-tax at a rate of 30%.

The risks faced and methods used in the sensitivity analysis are the same as those applied in the comparative period. As shown in the table on the following page, a 10% movement in foreign currency exchange rates would have minimal impact on the Group's financial position.

Note 18 Financial risk management (continued)

Currency risk (continued)

	Movement in variable against $	Profit/(loss) 30 June 2018 $m	Change in equity 30 June 2018 $m	Profit/(loss) 30 June 2017 $m	Change in equity 30 June 2017 $m
British Pound (GBP)	+10%	(0.4)	(0.4)	0.1	0.1
	-10%	0.4	0.4	(0.1)	(0.1)
US Dollar (USD)	+10%	0.7	0.7	(0.1)	(0.1)
	-10%	(0.7)	(0.7)	0.1	0.1
Euro (EUR)	+10%	(0.1)	(0.1)	(0.1)	(0.1)
	-10%	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Japanese Yen (JPY)	+10%	0.2	0.8	-	0.2
	-10%	(0.2)	(0.8)	-	(0.2)
Other	+10%	0.2	0.2	(0.1)	(0.1)
	-10%	(0.2)	(0.2)	0.1	0.1

Credit default risk

The Group makes use of external ratings agencies (Standard & Poor's, Fitch, Moody's or other reputable credit rating agency) to determine credit ratings. Where a counterparty or debt obligation is rated by multiple external rating agencies, the Group will use Standard & Poor's ratings where available or otherwise in accordance with the current APRA Prudential Standards. All credit exposures with an external rating are also rated internally and cross-referenced to the external rating, if applicable. Where external credit ratings are not available, internal credit ratings are assigned by appropriately qualified and experienced credit personnel who operate separately from the risk originators.

Each business unit is responsible for managing credit risks that arise with oversight from a centralised credit risk management team.

Credit exposure by credit rating

The table below provides information regarding the maximum credit risk exposure of the Group in respect of the major classes of financial assets by equivalent credit rating. The maximum credit exposure is deemed to be the carrying value of the asset not including any collateral or other credit protection in place. The analysis classifies the assets according to internal or external credit ratings. Assets rated investment grade are those rated by Standard & Poor's at BBB– or above, with non-investment grade therefore being below BBB–.

	Investment grade				Non-inv.		
	AAA $m	AA $m	A $m	BBB $m	grade $m	Other $m	Total $m
30 June 2018							
Cash and cash equivalents	741.7	-	-	-	-	-	741.7
Cash and cash equivalents – SPV	97.3	-	-	-	-	-	97.3
Receivables	26.4	26.3	212.8	23.5	2.0	145.5	436.5
Mortgage assets – SPV	555.4	186.9	237.9	59.7	5.9	(1.3)	1,044.5
Fixed income securities	7,293.5	1,548.9	1,805.5	2,579.4	1,893.6	160.8	15,281.7
Derivative assets	-	347.1	24.9	3.6	45.5	-	421.1
Total assets with credit exposures	**8,714.3**	**2,109.2**	**2,281.1**	**2,666.2**	**1,947.0**	**305.0**	**18,022.8**
30 June 2017							
Cash and cash equivalents	512.7	2.0	-	-	-	-	514.7
Cash and cash equivalents – SPV	122.4	-	-	-	-	-	122.4
Receivables	29.8	13.7	161.0	24.9	6.0	337.6	573.0
Mortgage assets – SPV	709.5	323.3	262.2	-	5.1	-	1,300.1
Fixed income securities	6,797.4	933.8	1,350.1	2,716.0	1,913.1	77.5	13,787.9
Derivative assets	-	459.1	42.2	3.1	37.0	-	541.4
Total assets with credit exposures	**8,171.8**	**1,731.9**	**1,815.5**	**2,744.0**	**1,961.2**	**415.1**	**16,839.5**

Note 18 Financial risk management (continued)

Credit default risk (continued)

Mortgage assets – SPV

Mortgage assets – SPV are funded via securitised residential mortgage-backed securities (RMBS). As a result, the Group is not exposed to significant credit risk on these assets as this is borne by the RMBS holder. The credit risk of the mortgage loans within an SPV is therefore borne by the holders of the RMBS.

Collateral held over assets

In the event of a default against any of the mortgages in any SPV, the trustee has the legal right to take possession of the secured property and sell it as a recovery action against settlement of the outstanding account mortgage balance. At all times of possession, the risks and rewards associated with ownership of the property are held by the trustee on behalf of the RMBS holder.

Concentration risk

The credit risk framework includes an assessment of the counterparty credit risk in each business unit and at a total Group level. The Group has no significant concentrations of credit risk at the statement of financial position date.

Ageing and impairment of amortised cost financial assets

The table below gives information regarding the carrying value of the Group's financial assets measured at amortised cost. The analysis splits these assets by those that are neither past due nor impaired, those that are past due and not impaired (including an ageing analysis), and those past due and impaired at the statement of financial position date:

Amortised cost financial assets	Not past due/not impaired $m	Past due but not impaired 0-1 months $m	1-3 months $m	3-6 months $m	Past due and impaired $m	Total $m
30 June 2018						
Receivables	436.2	-	0.1	0.2	-	436.5
Mortgage assets – SPV	923.5	50.2	37.8	11.5	21.5	1,044.5
Total receivables	**1,359.7**	**50.2**	**37.9**	**11.7**	**21.5**	**1,481.0**
30 June 2017						
Receivables	571.0	1.9	0.1	-	-	573.0
Mortgage assets – SPV	1,159.4	56.7	44.1	36.1	3.8	1,300.1
Total receivables	**1,730.4**	**58.6**	**44.2**	**36.1**	**3.8**	**1,873.1**

Liquidity risk

Liquidity risk is the risk that the Group will encounter difficulty in raising funds to meet cash commitments associated with financial instruments. This may result from either the inability to sell financial assets at their face values, a counterparty failing on repayment of a contractual obligation, the inability to generate cash inflows as anticipated or unexpected increase in cash outflows.

The Group aims to ensure that it has sufficient liquidity to meet its obligations on a short and medium-term basis. In setting the level of sufficient liquidity, the Group considers new business activities in addition to current contracted obligations. It considers: minimum cash requirements; collateral and margin call buffers; Australian Financial Services Licence (AFSL) requirements; cash flow forecasts; associated reporting requirements; other liquidity risks; and contingency plans.

The basis of the approach to liquidity management is to target sufficient liquidity to meet all cash requirements of the Group over an ensuing 12 month period which ensures that the regulatory guidelines set out in ASIC Regulatory Guide 166 *Licensing: Financial requirements* for holders of an AFSL are met.

CLC aims to ensure that it has sufficient liquidity to meet its obligations on a short, medium and long-term basis. The Life liquidity management policy is approved by the CLC Board and sets out liquidity targets and mandated actions depending on actual liquidity levels relative to those targets. Detailed forecast cash positions are reported regularly to the CLC Asset Liability Committee. At the reporting date, all requirements of the CLC Board approved liquidity management policy were satisfied.

Maturity profile of undiscounted financial liabilities

The table on the following page summarises the maturity profile of the Group's undiscounted financial liabilities. This is based on contractual undiscounted repayment obligations. Totals differ to the amounts on the statement of financial position by the amount of time value of money discounting reflected in the statement of financial position values.

Note 18 Financial risk management (continued)

Maturing profile of undiscounted financial liabilities	1 year or less $m	1-3 years $m	3-5 years $m	>5 years $m	Total $m
30 June 2018					
Payables	589.4	24.4	-	26.1	639.9
Payables – SPV	2.2	-	-	-	2.2
Interest bearing financial liabilities	3,906.2	926.0	587.9	945.6	6,365.7
Interest bearing financial liabilities – SPV	295.3	396.2	226.9	279.5	1,197.9
External unit holders' liabilities	1,451.0	684.0	-	-	2,135.0
Life investment contract liabilities	2,518.3	3,191.1	820.9	532.7	7,063.0
Life insurance contract liabilities[1]	596.5	1,026.8	768.2	5,412.5	7,804.0
Derivative liabilities	79.0	136.2	99.4	138.4	453.0
Total undiscounted financial liabilities[1]	**9,437.9**	**6,384.7**	**2,503.3**	**7,334.8**	**25,660.7**
30 June 2017					
Payables	944.6	12.8	4.2	23.5	985.1
Payables – SPV	2.9	-	-	-	2.9
Interest bearing financial liabilities	3,407.4	254.4	1,301.8	843.1	5,806.8
Interest bearing financial liabilities – SPV	366.6	493.7	285.3	365.1	1,510.7
External unit holders' liabilities	1,225.2	462.6	-	-	1,687.8
Life investment contract liabilities	2,359.2	2,716.7	1,051.6	612.8	6,740.3
Life insurance contract liabilities[1]	405.1	713.1	580.2	3,310.9	5,009.3
Derivative liabilities	111.1	108.9	52.0	205.6	477.6
Total undiscounted financial liabilities[1]	**8,822.1**	**4,762.3**	**3,275.1**	**5,361.0**	**22,220.5**

[1] Disclosure of life insurance contract liabilities is not required under AASB 7 *Financial Risk Management*, for reference purposes they have been included. Refer to Note 8 Life contract liabilities for further details.

Note 19 Fair values of financial assets and liabilities

Fair value determination and classification

Fair value reflects the price that would be received on sale of an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. The majority of the Group's financial instruments are held in the life insurance statutory funds of CLC and, as a result, are required by AASB 1038 *Life Insurance Contracts* to be designated at fair value through profit and loss where this is permitted under AASB 139 *Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement*.

Financial instruments measured at fair value are categorised under a three level hierarchy, reflecting the availability of observable market inputs when estimating the fair value. If different levels of inputs are used to measure a financial instrument's fair value, the classification within the hierarchy is based on the lowest level that is significant to the fair value measurement. The three levels are:

Level 1 unadjusted quoted prices in active markets are the valuation inputs for identical assets or liabilities (i.e. listed securities).

Level 2 valuation inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly (as prices) or indirectly (derived from prices) are used.

Level 3 there are valuation inputs for the asset or liability that are not based on observable market data (unobservable inputs).

The unobservable inputs into the valuation of the Group's Level 3 assets and liabilities are determined based on the best information available, including the Group's own assessment of the assumptions that market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability. Examples of unobservable inputs are estimates about the timing of cash flows, discount rates, earnings multiples and internal credit ratings.

Valuation techniques

The majority of the Group's listed and unlisted fixed income securities, over-the-counter derivative financial instruments and interest bearing liabilities including the new subordinated debt issuance are classified as Level 2. This recognises the availability of a quoted price but not from an active market as defined by the standard. As at 30 June 2017, the subordinated debt was classified as Level 3 and was valued by reference to the trading margin on the Challenger Capital Notes 1 and 2, adjusted to allow both issues' higher ranking in the capital structure (using market comparable instruments) and illiquidity.

Fixed income securities where market observable inputs are not available are classified Level 3. The Group's derivative financial instruments are traded over-the-counter so, whilst they are not exchange traded, there is a market observable price. All of the fixed income and government/semi-government securities have prices determined by a market.

Note 19 Fair values of financial assets and liabilities (continued)

Externally rated unlisted fixed income securities are valued by applying market observable credit spreads on similar assets with an equivalent credit rating. Internally-rated fixed income securities are Level 3 as the determination of an equivalent credit rating is a significant non-observable input.

Equity, infrastructure and property securities that are exchange traded are generally classified Level 1. Where quoted prices are available, but are not from an active market, they are classified Level 2. If market observable inputs are not available, they are classified Level 3. Valuations can make use of cash flow forecasts discounted using the applicable yield curve, earnings-multiple valuations or, for managed funds, the net assets of the trust per the most recent financial report.

External unit holders' liabilities are valued at the face value of the amounts payable and classified as Level 2. The portion of life investment contract liabilities classified as Level 2 represent products or product options for which the liability is determined based on an account balance, rather than a discounted cash flow as applied to the rest of the portfolio.

Cash and cash equivalents are carried at amortised cost. To determine a fair value where the asset is liquid or maturing within three months, the fair value is approximate to the carrying amounts. This assumption is applied to liquid assets and the short-term elements of all other financial assets and financial liabilities.

The mortgage SPVs have total equity attributable to residual income unitholders (RIU) holders at amortised cost of $0.3 million (2017: ($0.2) million). The fair value of this RIU holders' asset is $73.7 million (2017: $94.9 million) and would be classified as Level 3 in the fair value hierarchy.

Challenger Capital Notes 1 and 2 have carrying values of $345.0 million and $460.0 million. The fair value of these notes is $347.6 million and $470.6 million respectively and they would be classified as Level 1 in the fair value hierarchy.

Valuation process

For financial instruments and investment properties categorised within Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy, the valuation process applied in valuing such instruments is governed by the CLC Practice Note on Investment Asset and Financial Liability Valuation. The Practice Note outlines the Valuation Committee's responsibilities in the valuation of investment assets and financial liabilities for the purposes of financial reporting. All significant Level 3 financial instruments are referred to the Valuation Committee which generally meets monthly, or more frequently if required.

All financial instruments and investment properties are measured on a recurring basis. Refer Note 5 Financial assets – fair value through profit and loss and Note 6 Investment and development property for further details on the valuation process applied to unlisted financial instruments and investment properties.

The table on the following page summarises the financial instruments and investment properties measured at fair value at each level of the fair value hierarchy as at the statement of financial position date.

Note 19 Fair values of financial assets and liabilities (continued)

Valuation process (continued)

	Level 1 $m	Level 2 $m	Level 3 $m	Total $m
30 June 2018				
Derivative assets	-	420.5	0.6	421.1
Fixed income securities[1]	-	13,358.4	1,923.3	15,281.7
Equity and other alternatives	38.4	738.3	366.6	1,143.3
Infrastructure investments[1]	165.8	204.4	413.7	783.9
Property securities	240.4	-	142.3	382.7
Investment and development property[2]	-	452.2	3,583.0	4,035.2
Total assets	**444.6**	**15,173.8**	**6,429.5**	**22,047.9**
Derivative liabilities	0.6	452.3	0.1	453.0
Interest bearing financial liabilities	818.2	454.6	14.8	1,287.6
External unit holders' liabilities	-	2,135.0	-	2,135.0
Life investment contract liabilities	-	64.9	6,570.4	6,635.3
Total liabilities	**818.8**	**3,106.8**	**6,585.3**	**10,510.9**
30 June 2017				
Derivative assets	-	541.3	0.1	541.4
Fixed income securities	-	11,668.2	2,119.7	13,787.9
Equity and other alternatives	136.0	333.4	283.3	752.7
Infrastructure investments[1]	122.4	110.6	409.2	642.2
Property securities	152.7	-	143.6	296.3
Investment and development property[2]	-	96.0	3,503.5	3,599.5
Total assets	**411.1**	**12,749.5**	**6,459.4**	**19,620.0**
Derivative liabilities	0.5	477.1	-	477.6
Interest bearing financial liabilities	-	61.0	410.6	471.6
External unit holders' liabilities	-	1,687.8	-	1,687.8
Life investment contract liabilities	-	75.9	6,280.6	6,356.5
Total liabilities	**0.5**	**2,301.8**	**6,691.2**	**8,993.5**

[1] The Group has exposures to structured entities (entities designed so that voting or similar rights are not the dominant factor in determining who controls the entity; for example, when any voting rights relate purely to administrative tasks) via investments in asset-backed finance vehicles (where it may act as a lender or purchaser of notes and/or residual income units) and securitisations (such as mortgages, finance leases and other types of collateralised vehicles). The Company assesses, at inception and at each reporting date, whether a structured entity should be consolidated based on the accounting policy. The maximum exposure to loss is limited to the reported fair value of the underlying securities plus any guaranteed undrawn commitments to the counterparties. At 30 June 2018 the carrying value of asset-backed financing assets was $57.3 million (30 June 2017: $53.0 million) with zero undrawn commitments (30 June 2017: none) and securitisations was $3,010.8 million (30 June 2017: $2,081.7 million) plus $88.2 million undrawn commitments (30 June 2017: $71.8 million).

[2] Refer Note 6 Investment and development property for valuation techniques and key unobservable inputs.

Level 3 reconciliation

The following table shows a reconciliation of the movement in the fair value of financial instruments categorised within Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy during the year:

	30 June 2018 Assets $m	30 June 2018 Liabilities $m	30 June 2017 Assets $m	30 June 2017 Liabilities $m
Balance at the beginning of the year	2,955.9	6,691.2	2,967.6	7,430.8
Fair value gains/(losses)	115.7	190.6	12.6	133.2
Acquisitions	2,141.9	2,510.2	1,704.7	2,329.7
Maturities and disposals	(2,308.0)	(2,806.7)	(1,782.1)	(3,202.5)
Transfers to other categories[1, 2]	(59.0)	-	53.1	-
Balance at the end of the year[3]	**2,846.5**	**6,585.3**	**2,955.9**	**6,691.2**
Unrealised gains/(losses) included in the statement of comprehensive income for assets and liabilities held at the statement of financial position date	64.7	(177.1)	38.5	(16.1)

[1] The Group transfers between levels of the fair value hierarchy when there is a change in the observability of the pricing inputs or a change to valuation methodology.

[2] Transfers to/from other categories are due to changes in the market observability of inputs used in the valuation of financial instruments. There were no transfers between Level 1 and Level 2 during the reporting period. There were $4.5 million (30 June 2017: $53.1 million) of transfers into Level 3 and $63.5 million (30 June 2017: nil) of transfers out of Level 3 during the reporting period.

[3] Does not include investment property.

Note 19 Fair values of financial assets and liabilities (continued)

Level 3 sensitivities

The following table shows the sensitivity of Level 3 financial instruments to a reasonable change in alternative assumptions in respect of the non-observable inputs into the fair value calculation:

	Level 3 value[1] $m	Positive impact $m	Negative impact $m	Valuation technique	Reasonable change in non-observable input[2,3]
30 June 2018					
Derivative assets	0.6	0.1	(0.1)	Discounted cash flow	Primarily credit spreads
Derivative liabilities	(0.1)	0.3	(0.2)	Discounted cash flow	Primarily credit spreads
Fixed income securities	1,923.3	10.2	(77.1)	Discounted cash flow	Primarily credit spreads
Interest bearing financial liabilities	(14.8)	-	-	Discounted cash flow	Primarily credit spreads
Equity and other alternatives	922.6	39.9	(41.5)	Discounted cash flow, External financial report	Primarily discount rate on cash flow models
Investment contract liabilities	(6,570.4)	3.6	(3.6)	Discounted cash flow	Primarily expense assumptions
Total Level 3[4]	**(3,738.8)**	**54.1**	**(122.5)**		
30 June 2017					
Derivative assets	0.1	0.8	(0.3)	Discounted cash flow	Primarily credit spreads
Fixed income securities	2,119.7	8.1	(29.7)	Discounted cash flow	Primarily credit spreads
Interest bearing financial liabilities	(410.6)	(7.7)	7.9	Discounted cash flow	Primarily credit spreads
Equity and other alternatives	836.1	34.7	(36.2)	Discounted cash flow, External financial report	Primarily discount rate on cash flow models
Investment contract liabilities	(6,280.6)	4.8	(4.8)	Discounted cash flow	Primarily expense assumptions
Total Level 3[4]	**(3,735.3)**	**40.7**	**(63.1)**		

[1] The fair value of the asset or liability would increase/decrease if the credit spread, discount rate or expense assumptions decrease/increase or if the other inputs increase/decrease.
[2] Specific asset valuations will vary from asset to asset as each individual industry profile will determine appropriate valuation inputs to be utilised.
[3] The effect of a change to reflect a reasonable possible alternative assumption was calculated by adjusting the credit spreads by 50bps, discount rates by between 50bps – 100bps, changing the valuation of the unlisted schemes by 5% and adjusting the expense assumption allocation splits by 10%.
[4] Does not include Investment Property.

Note 20 Collateral arrangements

Accounting policy

CLC receives collateral, where it is considered necessary, when entering into certain financial arrangements. The amount of collateral required is subject to management's credit evaluation of the counterparty which is performed on a case-by-case basis. $173.8 million (30 June 2017: $268.0 million) cash received from third parties as collateral is recorded in payables. CLC is not permitted to sell or repledge financial or non-financial assets held as collateral in the absence of default by the owner of the collateral.

CLC is required to pledge collateral, as part of the standard terms of transactions, when entering into certain financial arrangements. Cash paid to third parties as collateral is recorded in receivables. Other financial assets transferred as collateral are not derecognised from the statements of financial position as the risks and rewards of ownership remain with CLC. At the balance sheet date the fair value of cash and financial assets pledged are as follows:

Collateral pledged as security	30 June 2018 $m	30 June 2017 $m
Cash	241.3	176.3
Other financial assets[1]	4,986.8	3,902.8
Total collateral pledged	**5,228.1**	**4,079.1**

[1] Includes assets sold under repurchase agreements. Please refer Note 13 Interest bearing financial liabilities for more information.

Section 6: Group structure

This section provides details and disclosures relating to the parent entity of the Group, controlled entities, investments in associates and any acquisitions and/or disposals of businesses in the year. Disclosure on related parties is also provided in this section.

Note 21 Parent entity

Company	**30 June 2018 $m**	**30 June 2017 $m**
Statement of comprehensive income for the year ended		
Dividends and interest from controlled entities	390.5	303.1
Finance costs	(35.8)	(19.3)
Profit before income tax	354.7	283.8
Income tax benefit	6.5	3.5
Total comprehensive income for the year	**361.2**	**287.3**
Statement of financial position as at		
Assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	2.5	2.1
Receivables	1,393.0	1,480.6
Financial asset – fixed income securities[1]	805.0	805.0
Deferred tax assets	2.4	2.0
Investment in controlled entities	2,067.5	1,543.8
Total assets	**4,270.4**	**3,833.5**
Liabilities		
Payables	548.9	646.9
Interest bearing financial liabilities	793.0	789.4
Current tax liability	1.0	105.9
Total liabilities	**1,342.9**	**1,542.2**
Net assets	**2,927.5**	**2,291.3**
Equity		
Contributed equity	2,148.5	1,641.8
Share-based payments reserve	(92.3)	(67.5)
Retained earnings	871.3	717.0
Total equity	**2,927.5**	**2,291.3**

[1] Financial asset – fixed income securities relates to the subscription by the Company of notes issued by CLC that qualify as Additional Tier 1 capital of CLC.

Refer Note 26 Contingent liabilities, contingent assets and credit commitments for details of any contingent liabilities applicable to the parent entity.

Note 22 Controlled entities

The table below presents the hierarchical structure of Challenger Limited showing its controlled entities that form the main composition of the Group as at 30 June 2018:

Entity name	Principal activity
Challenger Limited	
Challenger Group Holdings Limited	Corporate
Challenger Group Services Pty Limited	Corporate
Challenger Treasury Limited	Corporate
Challenger Japan Holdings Pty Limited	Corporate
Challenger Funds Management Holdings Pty Limited	Funds management
Fidante Partners Holdings Pty Limited	Funds management
Fidante Partners Holdings Europe Limited (incorporated in the UK)	Funds management
Challenger Management Services Limited	Funds management
Challenger Life Company Holdings Limited	Life
Challenger Life Company Limited	Life
Challenger Wholesale Finance Holdings Pty Limited	Life

Challenger's percentage holding of the above entities is 100% and all are incorporated in Australia unless otherwise stated.
Entities with non-controlling interests represent net assets of $0.4 million (30 June 2017: $13.2 million).

Accounting policy

Controlled entities are consolidated from the date on which control is transferred to the Group and cease to be consolidated from the date on which control is transferred out of the Group. The acquisition method of accounting is applied on acquisition or initial consolidation. This method ascribes fair values to the identifiable assets and liabilities acquired. The difference between the net fair value acquired and the fair value of the consideration paid (including the fair value of any pre-existing investment in the entity) is recognised as either goodwill on the statement of financial position or a discount on acquisition through the statement of comprehensive income. There have been no material acquisitions or disposals of controlled entities during the year.

Principles of consolidation

The financial statements consolidate the financial information of controlled entities. An entity is controlled when the Company is exposed, or has rights, to variable returns from its involvement with the entity and has the ability to affect those returns through its power over the entity. The statement of financial position date and the accounting policies of controlled entities are consistent with those of the Company. The Company assesses, at inception and at each reporting date, whether an entity should be consolidated based on the accounting policy.

All intercompany balances and transactions, including unrealised profits arising from intra-group transactions, are eliminated in full. Non-controlling interests represent the share in the net assets of subsidiaries attributable to equity interests not owned directly or indirectly by the Group.

Note 23 Investment in associates

Name of company	Principal activity	Country of domicile	30 June 2018 %[1]	30 June 2017 %[1]	30 June 2018 $m	30 June 2017 $m
Agricultural Asset Management Ltd	Funds Management	UK	-	50	-	0.1
Alphinity Investment Management Pty Ltd	Funds Management	Australia	30	30	2.0	1.4
Ardea Investment Management Pty Ltd	Funds Management	Australia	30	30	3.2	3.1
Avenir Capital Pty Ltd	Funds Management	Australia	40	40	1.6	0.4
Bentham Asset Management Pty Ltd	Funds Management	Australia	49	49	0.7	0.8
Greencape Capital Pty Ltd	Funds Management	Australia	50	50	39.8	33.3
Kinetic Investment Partners Pty Ltd[2]	Funds Management	Australia	-	20	-	0.6
Lennox Capital Partners Pty Ltd	Funds Management	Australia	40	40	1.6	0.9
Merlon Capital Partners Pty Ltd	Funds Management	Australia	30	30	1.6	1.0
Novaport Capital Pty Ltd	Funds Management	Australia	49	49	0.5	0.5
Resonance Asset Management Ltd[3]	Funds Management	UK	-	-	0.7	0.9
Structured Credit Research LLP	Funds Management	UK	50	50	2.2	0.7
Tempo Asset Management Pty Ltd	Funds Management	Australia	40	40	-	1.5
Wavestone Capital Pty Ltd	Funds Management	Australia	33	33	2.5	2.2
Whitehelm Capital Pty Ltd	Funds Management	Australia	30	30	5.0	5.1
Wyetree Asset Management Pty Ltd	Funds Management	UK	49	49	1.0	1.0
Total investment in associates[4]					**62.4**	**53.5**

[1] Represents ownership and voting rights percentages.
[2] Kinetic Investment Partners was reclassified as an equity security as it did not meet the significant influence test.
[3] Challenger is deemed to have significant influence.
[4] Investment in associates is all considered non-current.

Note 23 Investment in associates (continued)

	30 June 2018 $m	30 June 2017 $m
Movements in carrying amount of investment in associates		
Opening balance	53.5	51.5
Acquisition of investment in associates	-	1.4
Share of associates' net profit	30.0	18.1
Dividends and net capital redemptions	(18.6)	(17.5)
Reclassification as equity security	(0.6)	-
Impairment of investment in associates	(1.9)	-
Carrying amount at the end of the year	**62.4**	**53.5**
Share of associates' profit or loss		
Profit after tax for the year	**30.0**	**18.1**
Share of the associates' statement of financial position		
Current assets	35.9	30.3
Non-current assets	1.2	1.5
Total assets	**37.1**	**31.8**
Current liabilities	16.9	14.5
Non-current liabilities	1.3	0.5
Total liabilities	**18.2**	**15.0**
Net assets	**18.9**	**16.8**

Accounting policy

Associates are entities over which the Group has significant influence of the entities' financial and operating policies but not control. Investments in associates, other than those backing life contracts, are accounted for under the equity method whereby investments are carried at cost adjusted for post-acquisition changes in the Group's share of the net assets of the entity. Investments in associates that back life contracts are designated as financial assets at fair value through profit and loss.

Associates' financial reports are used to apply the equity method and both the financial year end date and accounting policies of associate entities are consistent with those of the Group.

The consolidated statement of comprehensive income reflects the share of the results of operations of associates. Where there has been a change recognised directly in the associate's equity, the Group recognises its share of any changes in the statement of changes in equity.

Key estimates and assumptions

An assessment is performed at each statement of financial position date to determine whether there is any indication of impairment and whether it is necessary to recognise any impairment loss against the carrying value of the net investment in associates.

The Group determines the dates of obtaining or losing significant influence of another entity based on an assessment of all pertinent facts and circumstances that affect the ability to significantly influence the financial and operating policies of that entity.

Note 24 Related parties

Key management personnel

The Directors and key executives of Challenger Limited during the reporting period were as follows:

Directors	
Peter Polson	Independent Chair
Brian Benari	Managing Director and Chief Executive Officer
Graham Cubbin	Independent Non-Executive Director
Steven Gregg	Independent Non-Executive Director
John M Green (Appointed 6 December 2017)	Independent Non-Executive Director
Jonathan Grunzweig (Retired 6 December 2017)	Independent Non-Executive Director
Brenda Shanahan (Retired 26 October 2017)	Independent Non-Executive Director
JoAnne Stephenson	Independent Non-Executive Director
Melanie Willis (Appointed 6 December 2017)	Independent Non-Executive Director
Leon Zwier	Independent Non-Executive Director

Key executives	
Brian Benari	Managing Director and Chief Executive Officer
Richard Howes	Chief Executive, Distribution, Product and Marketing
Chris Plater	Chief Executive & Chief Investment Officer, Life
Ian Saines	Chief Executive, Funds Management
Andrew Tobin	Chief Financial Officer

Controlled entities and associates

Unless an exception applies under relevant legislation, transactions between commonly-controlled entities within the Group (except where otherwise disclosed) are conducted on an arm's length basis under normal commercial terms and conditions. The Group's interests in controlled entities are disclosed in Note 22 Controlled entities.

Other related parties

During the year, there were transactions between the Group and Challenger-sponsored managed funds for the provision of investment management, transaction advisory and other professional services.

Transactions were also entered into between the Group and associated entities (refer to Note 23 Investment in associates) for the provision of distribution and administration services.

The Group earned fee income during the year of $45.8 million (2017: $38.5 million) from transactions entered into with non-controlled funds and associates. Transactions are conducted on an arm's length basis under normal commercial terms and conditions.

Loans to Directors and key executives

There were no loans made to Directors or key executives as at 30 June 2018 (30 June 2017: nil).

Group products

From time to time, Directors or key executives of the Company or their related entities may purchase products from the Group. These purchases are on the same arm's length terms and conditions as those offered to other employees or customers.

Total remuneration of Key Management Personnel and Non-Executive Directors

KMP and Non-Executive Directors	Short-term benefits $	Post-employment benefits $	Share-based payments $	Other long-term benefits $	Termination benefits $	Total $
Non-Executive Directors						
2018	**1,734,471**	**75,945**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1,810,416**
2017	1,734,471	75,945	-	-	-	1,810,416
KMP						
2018	**7,373,153**	**100,245**	**8,815,992**	**644,673**	**-**	**16,934,063**
2017	7,701,008	98,079	8,306,579	632,593	-	16,738,259
All KMP and Non-Executive Directors						
2018	**9,089,013**	**182,825**	**8,815,992**	**644,673**	**-**	**18,732,503**
2017	9,435,479	174,024	8,306,579	632,593	-	18,548,675

Section 7: Other items

This section provides information that is less significant in understanding the financial performance and position of the Group perhaps due to lack of movement in the amount or the overall size of the balance. Nevertheless, these items assist in understanding the Group or are required under Australian or International Accounting Standards, the *Corporations Act 2001* and/or the *Corporations Regulations*.

Note 25 Goodwill and other intangible assets

	30 June 2018 $m	30 June 2017 $m
Goodwill	**571.6**	**571.6**
Other intangible assets		
Software at cost	19.6	30.4
Less: accumulated amortisation	(4.1)	(13.6)
	15.5	**16.8**
Customer list at cost	-	0.2
Less: accumulated amortisation	-	(0.2)
	-	-
Revenue sharing agreement	5.8	-
Less: accumulated amortisation	(0.1)	-
Foreign exchange gain	0.1	-
	5.8	-
Total other intangible assets	**21.3**	**16.8**

	Goodwill		Customer list		Software		Revenue sharing agreement	
	30 June 2018 $m	30 June 2017 $m	30 June 2018 $m	30 June 2017 $m	30 June 2018 $m	30 June 2017 $m	30 June 2018 $m	30 June 2017 $m
Balance at the beginning of the year	571.6	571.6	-	0.1	16.8	12.2	5.8	-
Additions	-	-	-	-	14.5	9.6	-	-
Impairment	-	-	-	-	(11.7)	-	-	-
Amortisation expense	-	-	-	(0.1)	(4.1)	(5.0)	(0.1)	-
Foreign exhange gain	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.1	-
Balance at the end of the year	**571.6**	**571.6**	-	-	**15.5**	**16.8**	**5.8**	-

Accounting policy

Goodwill

Goodwill acquired in a business combination is initially measured at cost, being the excess of the fair value of the consideration for the business combination over the Group's interest in the net fair value of the acquiree's identifiable assets, liabilities and contingent liabilities. Following initial recognition, goodwill is measured at cost less any accumulated impairment losses.

For the purpose of impairment testing, goodwill acquired in a business combination is, from the acquisition date, allocated to each of the Group's cash generating units (CGU), or groups of CGUs, that are expected to benefit from the synergies of the combination, irrespective of whether other assets or liabilities of the Group are assigned to those units or groups of units.

Each unit, or group of units, to which the goodwill is allocated represents the lowest level within the Group at which the goodwill is monitored for internal management purposes. Impairment is determined by assessing the recoverable amount of the CGU (or group of CGUs) to which the goodwill relates. When the recoverable amount of the CGU (or group of CGUs) is less than the carrying amount, an impairment loss is recognised and allocated first to reduce the carrying amount of any goodwill allocated to that CGU, then to reduce the carrying amount of the other assets in the unit on a pro rata basis. Impairment losses recognised for goodwill are not subsequently reversed.

CGUs within the Group are predominantly business operations.

Note 25 Goodwill and other intangible assets (continued)

Accounting policy (continued)

When goodwill forms part of a CGU (or group of CGUs) and an operation within that unit is disposed of, the goodwill associated with the operation disposed of is included in the carrying amount of the operation when determining the gain or loss on disposal of the operation. Goodwill disposed of in this manner is measured based on the relative values of the operation disposed of and the portion of the cash-generating unit retained.

Other intangible assets

Other intangible assets acquired are recorded at cost less accumulated amortisation and impairment losses. The cost of an intangible asset acquired in a business combination is its fair value as at the date of acquisition.

Amortisation is calculated based on the timing of projected cash flows over the estimated useful lives.

Certain internal and external costs directly incurred in acquiring and developing software have been capitalised and are being amortised on a straight line basis over their useful lives.

Leases, where the lessor retains substantially all the risk and benefits of ownership, are classified as operating leases. Initial direct costs incurred in negotiating an operating lease are added to the carrying amount of the leased asset and recognised as an expense over the term of the lease on the same basis as the lease income. Incentives received on entering into operating leases are recognised as liabilities and are amortised over the life of the lease.

Where the Group acquires, as part of a business combination, an operating lease over land, the fair value of this lease is recognised separately from goodwill. This intangible asset is recorded at fair value less accumulated amortisation. Amortisation is calculated using the straight line method over the effective life of the lease (in this case, 25 years).

Key estimates and assumptions

Goodwill recoverable amounts

The Group assesses whether goodwill is impaired at least annually in accordance with its accounting policy. The recoverable amount of each CGU is determined based on value in use calculations, that utilise cash flow projections based on financial forecasts approved by senior management which cover an appropriate time horizon.

The discount rates are based on the Group's weighted average cost of capital. The relevant assumptions in deriving the value of the cash-generating unit are as follows:

- budgeted gross margins, being the average gross margins achieved in the year ended immediately preceding the budgeted year, adjusted for the expected impact of competitive pressure on margins and expected efficiency improvements;
- bond rate, taken as the yield on a government bond at the beginning of the budgeted year; and
- growth rates, which are consistent with long-term trends in the industry segments in which the businesses operate.

The derived values in use for each CGU are in excess of the carrying values of goodwill.

Sensitivity to change in assumptions

Management is of the view that reasonable changes in the key assumptions, such as an increase in the discount rate by 1% or a change in cash flow of 5%, would not cause the respective recoverable amounts for each cash-generating unit to fall short of the carrying amounts as at 30 June 2018. All goodwill is non-current.

Other intangible assets amortisation

Useful lives of intangible assets used in the calculation of the amortisation expense are examined on an annual basis and where applicable, adjustments are made on a prospective basis.

Intangible	Useful Life	Depreciation method
Goodwill	Indefinite	Not applicable
Software	3-5 years	Straight line basis over its useful life, usually a period of five years
Customer list	5-10 years	Straight line basis over its useful life, usually a period of five years
Revenue sharing agreement	15 years	The life of the investment has been assessed as being 15 years

Impairment testing of goodwill

The following CGUs represent the carrying amounts of goodwill:

			Discount rate		
CGU	30 June 2018 $m	30 June 2017 $m	30 June 2018 %	30 June 2017 %	Cash flow horizon (years)
Life	444.0	444.0	10.5	10.5	5
Funds Management	127.6	127.6	10.5	10.5	5
Total	**571.6**	**571.6**			

Note 26 Contingent liabilities, contingent assets and credit commitments

Warranties

Over the course of its corporate activity the Group has given, as a seller of companies and as a vendor of assets, including real estate properties, warranties to purchasers on several agreements that are still outstanding at 30 June 2018. Other than noted below, at the date of this report no material claims against these warranties have been received by the Group.

Parent entity guarantees and undertakings

The Company has extended the following guarantees and undertakings to entities in the Group:

1. A guarantee supporting the corporate banking facility and certain other financial commitments, such as hedging arrangements;
2. Letters of support in respect of certain subsidiaries in the normal course of business. The letters recognise the Company's intention to provide support to those subsidiaries so that they can continue to meet their obligations;
3. Australian Financial Services Licence deeds of undertaking as an eligible provider; and
4. Guarantees to support contractual commitments on warranties to certain third parties.

Third party guarantees

Bank guarantees have been issued by third party financial institutions on behalf of the Group and its subsidiaries for items in the normal course of business, such as rental contracts. The amounts involved are not considered to be material to the Group.

Contingent future commitments

CLC has made capital commitments to external counterparties for future investment opportunities such as development or investment purchases. As at 30 June 2018 there are potential future commitments totalling $408.8 million (30 June 2017: $301.3 million) in relation to these opportunities. The Group has made capital commitments to associates to subscribe for up to $10.5 million (30 June 2017: $9.5 million) non-redeemable preference shares to enable them to meet their working capital requirements. Contractual obligations for future property repairs and maintenance are in place but cannot be quantified until required.

Subsidiary guarantees

CLC has provided a guarantee to a third party regarding the performance of its subsidiary in respect of certain reinsurance arrangements. This guarantee is reflected in the statement of financial position.

Contingent tax assets and liabilities

From time-to-time the Group has interactions with the ATO in relation to the taxation treatment of various matters. Any potential tax liability resulting from these interactions is only provided for when it is probable that an outflow will occur and a reliable estimate of the amount can be made.

Analysis of credit commitments	30 June 2018 $m	30 June 2017 $m
Non-cancellable operating leases – Group as lessee		
Amounts due in less than one year	8.2	9.5
Amounts due between one and two years	8.1	7.4
Amounts due between two and five years	21.5	20.8
Amounts due in greater than five years	38.4	43.8
Total operating leases – Group as lessee	**76.2**	**81.5**
Contracted capital expenditure		
Amounts due in less than one year	233.3	182.8
Amounts due between one and two years	51.7	173.4
Amounts due between two and five years	30.1	5.8
Amounts due in greater than five years	-	-
Total capital expenditure commitments	**315.1**	**362.0**
Non-cancellable operating leases – Group as lessor		
Amounts due in less than one year	(248.8)	(218.1)
Amounts due between one and two years	(227.4)	(200.1)
Amounts due between two and five years	(593.2)	(457.9)
Amounts due in greater than five years	(1,137.7)	(293.2)
Total operating leases – Group as lessor	**(2,207.1)**	**(1,169.3)**
Other contracted commitments		
Amounts due in less than one year	54.0	2.0
Total other contracted commitments	**54.0**	**2.0**
Net commitments owed to Group	**(1,761.8)**	**(723.8)**

Note 26 Contingent liabilities, contingent assets and credit commitments (continued)

Other information

In the normal course of business, the Group enters into various contracts that could give rise to contingent liabilities in relation to performance obligations under those contracts. The information usually required by Australian Accounting Standards is not disclosed for a number of such contracts on the grounds that it may seriously prejudice the outcome of the claims. At the date of this report, significant uncertainty exists regarding any potential liability under these claims.

Operating leases

Group as lessee

The Group has entered into commercial operating leases for the rental of properties where it is not in the best interests of the Group to purchase these properties. These leases have terms ranging between one and 14 years with renewal terms included in the contracts. Renewals are at the specific option of the entity that holds the lease.

Group as lessor

Investment properties owned by the Group are leased to third parties under operating leases. Lease terms vary between tenants and some leases include percentage rental payments based on sales volume.

Contracted capital expenditure commitments

These represent amounts payable in relation to capital expenditure commitments contracted for at the statement of financial position date but not recognised as liabilities. They primarily relate to the investment property portfolio and property, plant and equipment.

Other contracted commitments

This represents amounts payable in relation to fitout commitments and acquisition of investment properties that have exchanged prior to the balance date and will settle subsequent to the balance date.

Note 27 Employee entitlements

	30 June 2018 $m	30 June 2017 $m
Annual leave	5.3	5.3
Long service leave	7.4	7.0
Employee[1] entitlements provision	**12.7**	**12.3**

[1] The total number of employees of the Group at 30 June 2018 was 676 (30 June 2017: 655) on a full-time equivalent (FTE) basis.

Accounting policy

Superannuation funds

Obligations for contributions to superannuation funds are recognised as an expense in the statement of comprehensive income as they are incurred. The Group does not hold or pay into any defined benefit superannuation schemes on behalf of employees.

Wages, salaries, annual leave and non-monetary benefits

Liabilities for wages and salaries, including non-monetary benefits and annual leave expected to be settled within 12 months of the statement of financial position date, are recognised in respect of employees' services up to the statement of financial position date. They are measured at the amounts expected to be paid when the liabilities are settled. Liabilities for accumulated sick leave are recognised when the leave is taken and are measured at the rates paid or payable.

Long service leave

A liability for long service leave is recognised as the present value of estimated future cash outflows to be made in respect of services provided by employees up to the statement of financial position date. The estimated future cash outflows are discounted using yields from Australian corporate bonds which have durations to match, as closely as possible, the estimated future cash outflows.

Factors which affect the estimated future cash outflows such as expected future salary increases, experience of employee departures and period of service, are included in the measurement.

Share-based payment transactions

Long-term equity-based incentive plan

The Group has an employee share incentive plan for the granting of non-transferable share rights to executives and senior employees. Shares in the Company held by the employee share trust are classified as Treasury shares and presented in the statement of financial position as a deduction from equity.

Employees of the Group receive remuneration in the form of share-based payment transactions, whereby employees render services in exchange for shares or rights over shares (equity-settled transactions).

The cost of equity-settled transactions with employees is measured by reference to the fair value at the date at which they are granted. The fair value is determined using an option pricing model.

Note 27 Employee entitlements (continued)

Accounting policy (continued)

Share-based payment transactions (continued)

In accordance with Australian Accounting Standards, the cost of equity-settled transactions is recognised in the statement of comprehensive income, together with a corresponding increase in equity, over the period in which the performance conditions are fulfilled, ending on the date on which the relevant employees become fully entitled to the award (vesting date).

At the Company level, the cost of Treasury shares is recognised as a reduction in equity. On vesting of the award they are subsequently recognised as an increase in equity and a reduction in share-based payment reserve at an average acquisition price.

The cumulative expense or investment recognised for equity-settled transactions at each statement of financial position date reflects the extent to which the vesting period has expired and the best estimate of the number of awards that will ultimately vest.

No adjustment is made for the likelihood of market performance conditions being met as the effect of these conditions is included in the determination of fair value at grant date.

Where the terms of an equity-settled award are modified, as a minimum an expense is recognised as if the terms had not been modified. In addition, an expense is recognised for any increase in the value of the transaction as a result of the modification, as measured at the date of modification.

Where an equity-settled award is cancelled during the vesting period (other than an award cancelled when the vesting conditions are not satisfied), it is treated as if it had vested on the date of cancellation, and any expense not yet recognised for the award is recognised immediately.

However, if a new award is substituted for the cancelled award, and designated as a replacement award on the date that it is granted, the cancelled and new awards are treated as if they were a modification of the original award.

Employee share acquisition plan

Share-based compensation benefits are provided to employees via the Challenger Performance Plan (CPP). The Group has formed a trust to administer the Group's employee share acquisition plan (CPP Trust).

The CPP Trust is consolidated, as the substance of the relationship is that the trust is controlled by the Group.

Through contributions to the CPP Trust, the Group typically purchases shares in the Company on market. Shares acquired are held by the CPP Trust, are disclosed as Treasury shares and are deducted from contributed equity.

In addition to shares held by the CPP Trust, the Group has entered into forward purchase agreements (CPP deferred share purchases) to hedge unvested performance share rights. The CPP deferred share purchase agreements have exercise dates that broadly match the vesting dates of the performance rights issued by the CPP and they require the delivery of Challenger Limited shares to the CPP Trust, by a third party, for the contracted price. The shares to be purchased under these agreements are treated as Treasury shares from the date of the agreement.

In such deferred contracts, changes in the fair value arising from variations in market rates do not affect the amount of cash to be paid or the number of Challenger shares to be received, and these contracts are classified as equity instruments. Changes in the fair value of an equity instrument are not recognised in the financial statements. The liability to the third party is recorded on the balance sheet at present value and the discount is unwound through the statement of comprehensive income over the duration of the contract.

Deferred performance share rights (DPSRs)

This instrument is a performance right which gives a right to a fully-paid share in the Company at the end of the vesting period. The vesting period is typically between two and three years.

The table below sets out the details of the DPSRs granted under the CPP during 2018 and movements on previous issues.

Grant date	Latest date for vesting[1]	Reference price $	Fair value at grant $	Outstanding at 1 July 2017	Granted during the year	Vested during the year	Expired during the year	Outstanding at 30 June 2018
11-Sep-17	01 Sep 20	12.264	11.39	-	447,474	(13,209)	(1,223)	433,042
11 Sep 17	01 Sep 19	12.264	11.73	-	454,275	(16,585)	(5,473)	432,217
11 Sep 17	01 Sep 18	12.264	12.07	-	454,275	(16,585)	(5,473)	432,217
09 Jun 17	01 Sep 19	12.596	11.79	9,758	-	-	-	9,758
12 Sep 16	01 Sep 19	9.210	7.95	453,139	-	(13,029)	(24,700)	415,410
12 Sep 16	01 Sep 18	9.210	8.26	559,650	-	(61,948)	(6,575)	491,127
12 Sep 16	01 Sep 17	9.210	8.59	559,650	-	(559,650)	-	-
13 Sep 15	01 Sep 18	6.989	6.16	638,968	-	(22,534)	(51,862)	564,572
13 Sep 15	01 Sep 17	6.989	6.44	705,911	-	(705,911)	-	-
16 Sep 14	01 Sep 17	7.698	6.54	740,189	-	(740,189)	-	-
Total				**3,667,265**	**1,356,024**	**(2,149,640)**	**(95,306)**	**2,778,343**

[1] At the date of vesting, fully-paid shares are transferred to the individual and released from the CPP Trust.

Note 27 Employee entitlements (continued)

Accounting policy (continued)

Hurdled performance share rights (HPSRs)

This instrument is a performance share right which gives a right to a fully-paid share in the Company at certain vesting dates, subject to the achievement of performance conditions based on total shareholder returns. The HPSRs are awarded based on a range of criteria reflecting, in addition to current year performance, the longer-term ability for an employee to add significant value to Challenger and for retention purposes. The award of HPSRs ensures longer-term alignment of interests between Challenger and its employees.

The vesting period for awards granted prior to 30 June 2014 is typically over four years with three vesting parcels at the end of the second, third and fourth years. Effective 1 July 2014, the Board determined that any new HPSR awards will not be eligible to vest until the third anniversary following grant.

Subject to continued employment and meeting the absolute total shareholder return (TSR) performance target, two thirds of a HPSR award will be eligible to commence vesting on the third anniversary and the final third on the fourth anniversary following grant. This change has the effect of increasing the vesting period.

To the extent that the absolute TSR performance targets are not satisfied for a particular tranche of award, unvested HPSRs have the opportunity to vest at the end of the following tranche's vesting period, subject to the higher absolute TSR performance requirements which reflect another year of compound growth. Unvested awards have the opportunity to vest on the fifth anniversary following grant. Any unvested awards lapse at the end of the fifth anniversary following grant. This approach is applied to ensure that key management personnel and employees are motivated to deliver strong long-term performance. HPSRs are converted to ordinary fully paid shares upon vesting.

The table below sets out details of the HPSRs granted under the CPP during 2018 and movements on previous issues:

Grant date	Expected date for vesting[1]	Reference price $	Fair value at grant $	Outstanding at 1 July 2017	Granted during the year	Vested during the year	Expired during the year	Outstanding at 30 June 2018
11 Sep 17	01 Sep 21	12.732	5.42	-	716,124	-	(2,153)	713,971
11 Sep 17	01 Sep 20	12.732	6.11	-	1,270,464	-	(3,818)	1,266,646
09 Jun 17	01 Sep 20	9.017	8.55	14,376	-	-	-	14,376
09 Jun 17	01 Sep 19	9.017	9.71	25,317	-	-	-	25,317
12 Sep 16	01 Sep 20	9.017	3.80	898,327	-	-	(36,183)	862,144
12 Sep 16	01 Sep 19	9.017	4.33	1,576,763	-	-	(63,509)	1,513,254
13 Sep 15	01 Sep 19	7.013	2.84	1,194,697	-	-	(92,430)	1,102,267
13 Sep 15	01 Sep 18	7.013	3.27	2,075,159	-	-	(160,550)	1,914,609
04 Mar 15	01 Sep 18	6.439	3.34	74,850	-	-	-	74,850
04 Mar 15	01 Sep 17	6.439	3.86	129,533	-	(129,533)	-	-
16 Sep 14	01 Sep 18	7.698	2.96	744,740	-	-	(69,848)	674,892
16 Sep 14	01 Sep 17	7.698	3.37	1,532,914	-	(1,532,914)	-	-
17 Sep 13	01 Sep 17	4.086	2.69	1,917,044	-	(1,917,044)	-	-
11 Jun 13	01 Jun 17	3.928	1.33	33,334[2]	-	(33,334)[2]	-	-
Total				**10,217,054**	**1,986,588**	**(3,612,825)**	**(428,491)**	**8,162,326**

1 At the date of vesting, fully-paid shares are transferred to the individual and released from the CPP Trust.
2 The 11 June 2013 tranche met the vesting requirements on 1 June 2017. As at 30 June 2017, 33,334 HPSRs remained unvested due to vesting restrictions in accordance with Challenger's internal share trading policy. These subsequently vested in 2018.

Key estimates and assumptions

Share-based payments

The Group measures the cost of equity-settled transactions with employees granted during the year by reference to the fair value of the share rights at the date at which they are granted. The fair values are determined by independent external valuers using a Black-Scholes model for DPSRs and a Monte Carlo simulation model for HPSRs which utilises the TSR share price hurdles. Key inputs into the valuation models for equity awards granted during the year are as follows:

Input	11 Sep 17 DPSR[1]	11 Sep 17 HPSR[1]
Dividend yield (%)	2.90	2.90
Risk-free rate (%)	1.84–1.97	1.84–2.19
Volatility[2] (%)	27	27
Valuation ($)	12.07–11.39	6.11–5.42

1 Staggered deferred vesting applies to these grants.
2 Forecast volatility rate implied from historic trend.

Note 28 Remuneration of auditor

Amounts received or due and receivable by Ernst & Young relating to:	30 June 2018 $	30 June 2017 $
Full year audit and half year review of the Group financial report	1,615,234	1,595,262
Other audit services – audit and review of trusts and funds	726,018	598,864
Other services in relation to the Group		
– taxation services	354,760	441,380
– other assurance services	631,248	503,089
Total auditor remuneration[1]	**3,327,260**	**3,138,595**

[1] Auditor's remuneration for the Group is paid by Challenger Group Services Limited, a wholly owned entity within the Group.

Note 29 Subsequent events

At the date of this report, no matter or circumstance has arisen that has affected, or may significantly affect, Challenger's operations, the results of those operations or the Group's state of affairs in future financial years.

Directors' declaration

In accordance with a resolution of the Directors of Challenger Limited, we declare that, in the opinion of the Directors:

a) the financial statements and notes of Challenger Limited and its controlled entities (the Group) are in accordance with the *Corporations Act 2001*, including:
   (i) giving a true and fair view of the Group's financial position as at 30 June 2018 and of its performance for the year ended on that date; and
   (ii) complying with Australian Accounting Standards and the *Corporations Regulations 2001*;
b) the financial statements and notes of the Group also comply with International Financial Reporting Standards as disclosed in Section 1(i) Basis of preparation and statement of compliance;
c) there are reasonable grounds to believe that the Group will be able to pay its debts as and when they become due and payable; and
d) this declaration has been made after receiving the declarations required to be made to the Directors from the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer in accordance with section 295A of the *Corporations Act 2001* for the financial year ended 30 June 2018.

On behalf of the Board

G A Cubbin
Director

Sydney
13 August 2018

B R Benari
Managing Director and Chief Executive Officer

Sydney
13 August 2018

Building a better working world

Ernst & Young
200 George Street
Sydney NSW 2000 Australia
GPO Box 2646 Sydney NSW 2001

Tel: +61 2 9248 5555
Fax: +61 2 9248 5959
ey.com/au

Independent auditor's report to the shareholders of Challenger

Report on the Audit of the Financial Report

Opinion

We have audited the financial report of Challenger Limited (the Company) and its subsidiaries (collectively the Group), which comprises the consolidated statement of financial position as at 30 June 2018, the consolidated statement of comprehensive income, consolidated statement of changes in equity and consolidated statement of cash flows for the year then ended, notes to the financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies, and the directors' declaration.

In our opinion, the accompanying financial report of the Group is in accordance with the *Corporations Act 2001*, including:

a) giving a true and fair view of the consolidated financial position of the Group as at 30 June 2018 and of its consolidated financial performance for the year ended on that date; and
b) complying with Australian Accounting Standards and the *Corporations Regulations 2001*.

Basis for Opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with Australian Auditing Standards. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the *Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Report* section of our report. We are independent of the Group in accordance with the auditor independence requirements of the *Corporations Act 2001* and the ethical requirements of the Accounting Professional and Ethical Standards Board's APES 110 *Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants* (the Code) that are relevant to our audit of the financial report in Australia. We have also fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with the Code.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Key Audit Matters

Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgment, were of most significance in our audit of the financial report of the current year. These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the financial report as a whole, and in forming our opinion thereon, but we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters. For each matter below, our description of how our audit addressed the matter is provided in that context.

We have fulfilled the responsibilities described in the *Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Report* section of our report, including in relation to these matters. Accordingly, our audit included the performance of procedures designed to respond to our assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial report. The results of our audit procedures, including the procedures performed to address the matters below, provide the basis for our audit opinion on the accompanying financial report.

1 Valuation of Life Contract Liabilities

Financial report reference: **Note 8**

Why significant to the audit	How our audit addressed the key audit matter
The Group recognised a provision for future claims associated with insurance policies. The valuation methodology to estimate the provision adopted by the Group involves complex and subjective judgments about future events. Key assumptions used in the Group's model to determine the value of the life contract liabilities include: • Discount rates • Inflation • Future claims administration expenses • Mortality rates and redemptions These assumptions, along with policy information are used as inputs to the Group's model to calculate the Life Contract Liabilities. This was a key audit matter due to the size of the balance (30 June 2018: $11,728.3 million), relative to total assets and the degree of judgment and estimation uncertainty associated with the valuation.	Our audit procedures involved an assessment of the effectiveness of relevant controls over assumptions and policy information used as inputs into the Group's model. Our IT specialists were involved to assess whether policy information was extracted accurately from the Group's underlying administration system into the valuation process. We performed the following audit procedures in the evaluation of the assumptions used by the Group: • Considered the Group's governance process and controls to determine the methodology and assumptions. • Assessed the results of the experience investigations carried out by the Group to determine whether they supported the assumptions used by the Group. • Assessed the movements in modelled profit margins and best estimate liabilities for insurance risk transactions. • Performed a recalculation for a sample of the life contract liability valuations. Where appropriate we involved our life insurance actuarial specialists in the above procedures and overall assessment of the valuation methodology, key assumptions and models deriving the valuation of the life contract liabilities. We assessed the adequacy of the related financial report disclosures.

2 Valuation of Level 3 Assets

Financial report reference: **Note 19**

Why significant to the audit	How our audit addressed the key audit matter
The Group holds a portfolio of assets carried at fair value, for which an observable market value is not readily available. These assets are classified as Level 3 assets within the fair value hierarchy of the financial report and include: • Fixed income securities • Equities and other alternatives • Infrastructure investments • Property securities • Investment and development property Level 3 assets require judgment to be applied in determining their fair value, as the valuation inputs for these assets are not based on observable market transactions or other readily available market data. The Group exercised judgment to arrive at their best estimates of fair value of these assets. There is complexity in this process, as well as uncertainty associated with the valuation and modelling methodologies and the assumptions adopted. This was a key audit matter due to the size of the balance relative to total assets (30 June 2018: $6,429.5 million), and the degree of judgment and estimation uncertainty associated with the valuation.	Our audit procedures included the following for Level 3 assets, using sampling techniques: • We considered the Group's controls over the valuation of Level 3 assets. • Tested the mathematical accuracy of the valuation models and consistency with the Group's documented methodology and assumptions. • Our valuation specialists assessed the Group's valuation and modelling methodologies and assessed the key judgmental inputs used in the year-end valuations, including the discount rate and the terminal value. • Assessed the competence, qualifications and objectivity of the external property valuation experts used by the Group for the property portfolio valuation. • Our real estate valuation specialists assessed the Group's property portfolio valuation against independent expectations based on property class, location and market of the underlying properties. • Obtained valuation statements provided by external investments managers in respect of unit trusts and hedge funds. We assessed the valuations of investments as provided by external investment managers, including an assessment of the reliability of the information received. We assessed the adequacy of the related financial report disclosures.

3 Valuation of Goodwill

30 June 2018 Financial report reference: **Note 25**

Why significant to the audit	How our audit addressed the key audit matter
Goodwill has been recognised as a result of the Group's historical acquisitions, representing the excess of the purchase consideration over the fair value of assets and liabilities acquired. On acquisition date, the goodwill has been allocated to the applicable Cash Generating Units (CGUs). An impairment assessment is performed at each reporting period, comparing the carrying amount of each CGU containing goodwill with its recoverable amount. The recoverable amount of each CGU is determined on a value in use basis. This calculation incorporates a range of assumptions, including future cash flows, discount rate and terminal growth rate. This was a key audit matter due to the size of Goodwill relative to total assets (30 June 2018: $571.6 million), and the degree of judgment and estimation uncertainty associated with the impairment assessment.	Our audit procedures included the following: • Assessed the valuation methodology used to calculate the recoverable amount of each CGUs. • Agreed the projected cash flows used in the impairment models to the Board approved five year plan of the Group. • Compared the Group's implied growth rate assumption to comparable companies. • Considered the accuracy of historical cash flow forecasts. • Assessed the methodology and assumptions used in the calculation of the discount rate, including comparison of the rate to market benchmarks. • Tested the mathematical accuracy of the impairment model for each CGU. • Assessed the Group's sensitivity analysis and evaluated whether any reasonable foreseeable change in assumptions could lead to a material impairment. Our valuation specialists were involved in the above procedures where appropriate. We assessed the Group's determination of the CGUs to which goodwill is allocated and the adequacy of the related financial report disclosures.

Information Other than the Financial Report and Auditor’s Report Thereon

The directors are responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the Company’s 2018 Annual Report, but does not include the financial report and our auditor’s report thereon.

Our opinion on the financial report does not cover the other information and accordingly we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon, with the exception of the Remuneration Report and our related assurance opinion.

In connection with our audit of the financial report, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial report or our knowledge obtained in the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.

If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact. We have nothing to report in this regard.

Responsibilities of the Directors for the Financial Report

The directors of the Company are responsible for the preparation of the financial report that gives a true and fair view in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards and the *Corporations Act 2001* and for such internal control as the directors determine is necessary to enable the preparation of the financial report that gives a true and fair view and is free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial report, the directors are responsible for assessing the Group’s ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters relating to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the directors either intend to liquidate the Group or to cease operations, or have no realistic alternative but to do so.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Report

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial report as a whole is free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor’s report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with the Australian Auditing Standards will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of this financial report.

As part of an audit in accordance with the Australian Auditing Standards, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional scepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial report, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Group’s internal control.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by the directors.
- Conclude on the appropriateness of the directors’ use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Group’s ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor’s report to the related disclosures in the financial report or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor’s report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Group to cease to continue as a going concern.
- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the financial report, including the disclosures, and whether the financial report represents the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.
- Obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence regarding the financial information of the entities or business activities within the Group to express an opinion on the financial report. We are responsible for the direction, supervision and performance of the Group audit. We remain solely responsible for our audit opinion.

We communicate with the directors regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

We also provide the directors with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards.

From the matters communicated to the directors, we determine those matters that were of most significance in the audit of the financial report of the current year and are therefore the key audit matters. We describe these matters in our auditor’s report unless law or regulation precludes public disclosure about the matter or when, in extremely rare circumstances, we determine that a matter should not be communicated in our report because the adverse consequences of doing so would reasonably be expected to outweigh the public interest benefits of such communication.

Report on the Audit of the Remuneration Report

Opinion on the Remuneration Report

We have audited the Remuneration Report included in pages 22 to 43 of the directors' report for the year ended 30 June 2018.

In our opinion, the Remuneration Report of Challenger Limited for the year ended 30 June 2018, complies with section 300A of the *Corporations Act 2001*.

Responsibilities

The directors of the Company are responsible for the preparation and presentation of the Remuneration Report in accordance with section 300A of the *Corporations Act 2001*. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Remuneration Report, based on our audit conducted in accordance with Australian Auditing Standards.

Ernst & Young

S J Ferguson
Partner

Sydney
13 August 2018

L Burns
Partner

Sydney
13 August 2018

Investor information

Substantial shareholders

The number of shares held by substantial shareholders and their associates, based on the latest substantial shareholder notifications, and the 20 largest individual shareholders are as follows:

Substantial shareholders as at 31 July 2018		Number of shares	% of issued capital
Caledonia (Private) Investments Pty Ltd		77,152,682	12.63
MS&AD Insurance Group Holdings Inc.		57,262,553	9.38
UBS Group AG		38,462,136	6.30
20 largest individual shareholders as at 31 July 2018			
1.	HSBC Custody Nominees (Australia) Limited	150,855,607	24.70
2.	Citicorp Nominees Pty Ltd	119,938,507	19.63
3.	J P Morgan Nominees Australia Limited	88,647,499	14.51
4.	National Nominees Limited	23,298,098	3.81
5.	Warbont Nominees Pty Ltd <Settlement Entrepot A/C>	9,709,000	1.59
6.	BNP Paribas Nominees Pty Ltd <DRP>	8,297,832	1.36
7.	BNP Paribas Nominees Pty Ltd <Agency Lending DRP A/C>	7,918,414	1.30
8.	BNP Paribas Nominees Pty Ltd <Agency Lending Collateral>	5,901,000	0.97
9.	CS Third Nominees Pty Limited <HSBC Cust Nom AU Ltd 13 A/C>	5,545,059	0.91
10.	HSBC Custody Nominees (Australia) Limited – GSCO ECA	5,259,097	0.86
11.	HSBC Custody Nominees (Australia) Limited – A/C 2	5,160,573	0.84
12.	Argo Investments Limited	4,690,311	0.77
13.	National Nominees Limited <N A/C>	4,490,245	0.74
14.	CPU Share Plans Pty Ltd <CGF Performance Plan A/C>	4,413,711	0.72
15.	Australian Foundation Investment Company Limited	4,224,056	0.69
16.	HSBC Custody Nominees (Australia) Limited – <NT-Comnwlth Super Corp A/C>	3,601,071	0.59
17.	Citicorp Nominees Pty Ltd <Colonial First State INV A/C)	2,267,318	0.37
18.	AMP Life Limited	1,519,105	0.25
19.	BKI Investment Company Ltd	1,485,000	0.24
20.	Washington H Soul Pattinson and Company Limited	1,329,282	0.22
Total 20 largest individual shareholders – issued capital		**458,550,785**	**75.07**
Total remaining shareholders balance		**152,304,946**	**24.93**

Distribution of shares (as at 31 July 2018)

Range	Number of shareholders	Number of shares	% of issued capital
1 – 1,000	16,920	8,262,675	1.35
1,001 – 5,000	18,138	43,404,873	7.11
5,001 – 10,000	3,431	24,824,957	4.06
10,001 – 100,000	1,952	42,070,451	6.89
100,001 and over	114	492,292,775	80.59
Total	**40,555**	**610,855,731**	**100.00**

Unmarketable parcels	Minimum parcel size	Holders	Units
Minimum $500.00 parcel at $12.44 per unit	41	632	8,340

ASX listing

Challenger Limited shares are listed on the ASX under code CGF. Share price details and company information can be accessed via either the Company website:

› **www.challenger.com.au**

or the ASX website:

› **www.asx.com.au**

Voting rights

On a show of hands, every member present at the meeting in person or by proxy shall have one vote and upon a poll each share shall have one vote.

Investor information (continued)

Buy-back

There is currently no market buy-back.

On market acquisitions for employee incentive schemes during the financial year ended 30 June 2018

4.8 million Challenger Limited ordinary shares were purchased on market to satisfy entitlements under Challenger's employee incentive schemes at an average price per share of $10.29.

Top 20 noteholders of Challenger Capital Notes 1 as at 31 July 2018

20 largest individual noteholders as at 31 July 2018		Number of notes	% of issued notes
1.	HSBC Custody Nominees (Australia) Limited	262,281	7.60
2.	IOOF Investment Management Limited <IPS Super A/C>	104,053	3.02
3.	National Nominees Limited	73,157	2.12
4.	Navigator Australia Ltd <MLC Investment Settlement A/C>	62,383	1.81
5.	Citicorp Nominees Pty Ltd	50,421	1.46
6.	Eastcote Pty Ltd <Van Lieshout Family A/C>	40,000	1.16
7.	Netwealth Investments Limited <Wrap Services A/C>	36,282	1.05
8.	IOOF Investment Management Ltd <IPS IDPS A/C>	34,747	1.01
9.	BNP Paribas Nominees Pty Ltd HUB24 Custodial Serv Ltd DRP	34,016	0.99
10.	G C F Investments Pty Ltd	33,200	0.96
11.	Taverners No 11 Pty Ltd <Brencorp No 11 Unit A/C>	30,586	0.89
12.	J P Morgan Nominees Australia Ltd	30,543	0.89
13.	JDB Services Pty Ltd <RAC & JD Brice Invest A/C>	30,400	0.88
14.	Cowes Bay Global Pty Ltd	30,000	0.87
15.	Taverners No 11 Pty Ltd <Stoneyville Invest Unit A/C>	27,652	0.80
16.	Willimbury Pty Ltd	22,000	0.64
17.	GCF Investments Pty Ltd	20,000	0.58
18.	Nulis Nominees (Australia) Limited <Navigator Mast Plan Sett A/C>	19,812	0.57
19.	Balmoral Financial Investments Pty Ltd <No2 A/C	19,239	0.56
20.	Australian Executor Trustee Ltd <No1 Account>	18,178	0.52
Total 20 largest individual noteholders – issued notes		**978,950**	**28.38**
Total remaining noteholders balance		**2,471,050**	**71.62**

Distribution of notes (as at 31 July 2018)

Range	Number of holders	Number of notes	% of notes
1 – 1,000	3,143	1,123,329	32.56
1,001 – 5,000	406	894,477	25.93
5,001 – 10,000	44	342,415	9.93
10,001 – 100,000	26	723,445	20.97
100,001 and over	2	366,334	10.61
Total	**3,621**	**3,450,000**	**100.00**

Unmarketable parcels	Minimum parcel size	Holders	Units
Minimum $500.00 parcel at $102.00 per unit	5	1	4

Investor information (continued)

Top 20 noteholders of Challenger Capital Notes 2 as at 31 July 2018

20 largest individual noteholders as at 31 July 2018		Number of notes	% of issued notes
1.	HSBC Custody Nominees (Australia) Limited	562,303	12.22
2.	Citicorp Nominees Pty Ltd	106,117	2.31
3.	National Nominees Limited	104,105	2.26
4.	BNP Paribas Nominees Pty Ltd HUB24 Custodial Serv Ltd DRP	73,880	1.61
5.	IOOF Investment Management Ltd <IPS Super A/C>	72,361	1.57
6.	Taverners No 11 Pty Ltd <Brencorp No 11 Unit A/C>	35,821	0.78
7.	Netwealth Investments Limited <Wrap Services A/C>	32,980	0.72
8.	LBL Investment Pty Ltd <L&B Family A/C>	30,000	0.65
9.	Trustees of Church Property for the Diocese of Newcastle <Savings & Dev A/C>	29,270	0.64
10.	HSBC Custody Nominees (Australia) Limited – A/C 2	28,984	0.63
11.	J P Morgan Nominees Australia Ltd	28,630	0.62
12.	Navigator Australia Ltd <MLC Investment Settlement A/C>	27,036	0.59
13.	McCorkell Properties Pty Ltd	23,962	0.52
14.	IOOF Investment Management Ltd <IPS IDPS A/C>	23,615	0.51
15.	Australian Executor Trustees Ltd <Charitable Foundation>	23,129	0.50
16.	Australian Executor Trustees Ltd <No 1 A/C>	21,311	0.46
17.	Taverners No 11 Pty Ltd <Stoneyville Invest Unit A/C>	20,538	0.45
18.	G C F Investments Pty Ltd	20,000	0.43
19.	Nulis Nominees (Australia) Limited <Navigator Mast Plan Sett A/C>	17,085	0.37
20.	Taverners No 11 Pty Ltd <Scanlon Foundation RC A/C>	16,104	0.36
Total 20 largest individual noteholders – issued notes		**1,297,231**	**28.20**
Total remaining noteholders balance		**3,302,769**	**71.80**

Distribution of notes (as at 31 July 2018)

Range	Number of holders	Number of notes	% of notes
1 – 1,000	4,585	1,593,800	34.65
1,001 – 5,000	601	1,267,034	27.54
5,001 – 10,000	36	260,075	5.65
10,001 – 100,000	32	706,566	15.36
100,001 and over	3	772,525	16.80
Total	**5,257**	**4,600,000**	**100.00**

Unmarketable parcels	Minimum parcel size	Holders	Units
Minimum $500.00 parcel at $104.90 per unit	5	3	3

ASX listing

Challenger Capital Notes 1 are listed on the ASX under the trade symbol CGFPA. Challenger Capital Notes 2 are listed on the ASX under the trade symbol CGFPB. Note price details can be accessed via the ASX website:

› **www.asx.com.au**

Voting rights

Challenger Capital Notes 1 and 2 do not confer any voting rights in the Company but if they are exchanged or converted for ordinary shares in accordance with their terms of issue, then the voting rights of the ordinary shares will be the same as for ordinary shares.

Shareholder queries

For any administrative matters in respect of your Challenger Limited shareholding or noteholding, please contact the Company's share registrar, Computershare:

Computershare Investor Services Pty Limited
Level 4, 60 Carrington Street, Sydney NSW 2000
Telephone: 1800 780 782

Website: › **www.computershare.com.au**

To assist with all enquiries, please quote your unique Security Reference Number (SRN) and your current address when dealing with Computershare.

This page has been left blank intentionally.

Additional information

Principal place of business and registered office in Australia

Level 2
5 Martin Place
Sydney NSW 2000

Telephone: 02 9994 7000
Facsimile: 02 9994 7777

Investor services: 13 35 66

Directors

Peter Polson (Chair)
Brian Benari (Managing Director and Chief Executive Officer)
Graham Cubbin
John M Green
Steven Gregg
JoAnne Stephenson
Melanie Willis
Leon Zwier

Company secretaries

Michael Vardanega
Andrew Brown

Website

› **challenger.com.au**

Manage your shareholding at Computershare Investor Services

Computershare Investor Services Pty Limited
Level 4, 60 Carrington Street
Sydney NSW 2000
Telephone: 02 8234 5000

› **computershare.com.au**

Telephone: 1800 780 782

Auditor

Ernst & Young
200 George Street
Sydney NSW 2000

Go electronic

Challenger can deliver all of your shareholder communications electronically, just update your details via Computershare Investor Services.

Online digital version of this report

The 2018 Annual Report is available at:

› **challenger.com.au/annualreport2018**